

File #:

62-116395

Serial Scope:

340

341 THRU 343

344

345 THRU 347

Released under the John F. Kennedy
Assassination Records Collection Act of 1992 (44
USC 2107 Note). Case#:NW 68262 Date:
09-22-2022

- 2 - J. A. Mintz
- 1 - J. B. Hotis
- 1 - W. R. Wannall
- 1 - W. O. Cregar

July 1, 1975

- 1 - Mr. T. E. Burns
- 1 - Mr. D. Ryan

**UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES**

Reference is made to memorandum from Senate Select Committee, dated May 14, 1975, and appendices thereto, requesting certain documents and other information from the FBI.

Attached for your approval and forwarding to the Committee is the original of a memorandum and nineteen enclosures which are responsive to one of the Committee's requests.

A copy of the memorandum and copies of the nineteen enclosures are provided for your records.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/edj
MDR-16

Enclosures (40)

62-116395

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Attention: K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for
Intelligence Coordination

DR:pld/lfj 14
(10)

REC-107

3 JUL 16 1975

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.: _____
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

ENCLOSURE

TOP SECRET MATERIAL ATTACHED

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

- 2 - Mr. A. Mintz
(1 - B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar (Encs. 19)
- 1 - Mr. T. E. Burns
- 1 - Mr. D. Ryan

62-116395

July 1, 1975

**UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS
WITH RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES**

**RE: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THE
"HUSTON PLAN," COINTELPRO, AND
OTHER PRACTICES AND PROGRAMS**

COINTELPRO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/13/02 BY SP2 AM/ky

Reference is made to memorandum from captioned Committee dated May 14, 1975, and the appendices thereto, which contained requests for information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

Item 19, Part II, Appendix C, requested the Committee be provided all memoranda or other material reflecting approval or knowledge of any Cointelpro by any Government official outside the FBI including but not limited to any Attorney General, member of Congress, or President.

The files of the FBI indicate Government officials outside the FBI were knowledgeable of Cointelpro activities as follows:

1. Briefing by FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover to the National Security Council, presided over by the President, November 6, 1958.

On November 6, 1958, former Director Hoover presented to the President and the Cabinet an oral briefing entitled "Current Subversion and Espionage in the United States, 1958." Attached is a copy of pages 35 through 37 of Director Hoover's briefing paper, it being noted these pages specifically relate to FBI Cointelpro activities.

DR:lfj (9) ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO ATTORNEY GENERAL

See NOTE page 5

TOP SECRET MATERIAL ATTACHED

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ENCLOSURE

62 116395-34 GPO 951-546

This document is prepared for dissemination and may not be used for dissemination by unauthorized persons.

Cointelpro

2. Communications furnished to the Attorney General.

Attached are copies of the following communications indicating knowledge by the Attorney General and other Government officials outside the FBI of the FBI Cointelpros.

Letter from Director, FBI, to the Attorney General, dated May 8, 1958, captioned "Communist Party, USA," classified "Secret."

Letter from Director, FBI, to the Honorable Robert Cutler, Special Assistant to the President, dated May 8, 1958, classified "Secret," topic matter similar to the above.

Letter to the Honorable Robert F. Kennedy from Director, FBI, dated January 10, 1961, enclosing a memorandum dated January 10, 1961, captioned "Communist Party, USA," classified "Top Secret."

Letter from Director, FBI, to the Honorable Dean Rusk, Department of State, dated January 10, 1961, classified "Top Secret," topic matter similar to the above.

Letter to the Attorney General from Director, FBI, dated September 2, 1965, captioned "Penetration and Disruption of Klan Organizations," classified "Secret."

Letter from Director, FBI, to the Honorable Marvin Watson, Special Assistant to the President, dated September 2, 1965, classified "Secret," topic matter similar to the above.

Memorandum for Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director, from the Attorney General, dated September 3, 1965, classified "Secret."

Letter to the Attorney General from Director, FBI, dated December 19, 1967, captioned "Ku Klux Klan Investigations," classified "Secret," enclosing a memorandum on the same date with the same title and same classification.

Cointelpro

Letter to the Attorney General from Director, FBI, dated September 17, 1969, captioned "Investigation of Klan Organizations."

Teletype to Director from New York, dated October 11, 1969, captioned "Counterintelligence Program Black Nationalist - Hate Groups Racial Intelligence Black Panther Party (BPP)." It is noted the original of this document indicates a copy was transmitted to the Inter-divisional Intelligence Unit of the Department of Justice on or about November 4, 1969.

3. Statements of former and current FBI officials.

On November 15, 1974, Mr. C. D. DeLoach, former Assistant to the Director, FBI, was telephonically contacted by an FBI official and asked if he had any recollection concerning the briefing of any Departmental official with regard to our Cointelpros. Mr. DeLoach responded he had talked to former Attorney General Clark on several occasions and discussed with him all phases of the operations of the Intelligence Division of the FBI in which these programs were handled. Mr. DeLoach stated he had briefed former Attorney General Clark not only regarding the various Cointelpros but regarding even more sensitive matters. Mr. DeLoach could not place any date of such briefings but he recalled very specifically having so briefed the Attorney General.

Additionally, Mr. DeLoach stated it was his recollection that former Attorney General Nicholas deB. Katzenbach knew about the Cointelpro relating to the Ku Klux Klan but that he, Mr. DeLoach, had not personally briefed him regarding this matter. Mr. DeLoach said former Attorney General Katzenbach was possibly briefed by former Assistant to the Director Alan H. Belmont or former Assistant to the Director William C. Sullivan. Mr. DeLoach added he recalled very clearly briefing former President Johnson regarding the Bureau's activities against black militants in the United States. Mr. DeLoach stated he was sure of the foregoing and would be glad to so testify.

On November 16, 1974, former Assistant to the Director John P. Mohr stated he vividly recalled on several occasions the Director had furnished in detail information to the Subcommittee of

Cointelpro

the House Appropriations Committee relating to instances and details regarding the Cointelpros. Mr. Mohr stated he recalled the Committee members were most impressed with the material and were commendatory in their comments that the FBI was taking actions with regard to the organizations and groups discussed and that none of the Committee members made any critical comments relating to these operations. Mr. Mohr indicated he would be glad to testify to the above.

On November 18, 1974, Associate Director Nicholas P. Callahan, FBI, indicated he, too, recalled there were several instances, exact dates not recalled, in which he accompanied former Director Hoover when the latter testified before the Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee. Although Mr. Callahan was not able to recall specific dates, he did recall off-the-record discussions with members of the Committee and the questioning of the Director with regard to the Bureau's efforts to neutralize groups and organizations. Mr. Callahan stated there was no critical comment made in regard thereto.

4. Hearings before the House Subcommittee on Appropriations.

FBI records show that detailed information concerning the FBI Cointelpros was prepared for off-the-record use by former Director Hoover in connection with six appearances before the House Subcommittee on Appropriations between 1958 and 1966. Published reports of the hearings contained notations that off-the-record discussion did occur at the point at which the Cointelpro material appeared in the Director's material. We have located in our files the material prepared for former Director Hoover for the above-described off-the-record use, copies of which are attached.

Enclosures (19)

1 - The Attorney General

Cointelpro

NOTE:

See letter to the Attorney General, dated 7/1/75, captioned "United States Senate Select Committee on Intelligence Activities," prepared by DR:lfj. No third agency considerations present.

L. EXCERPT FROM FORMER FBI DIRECTOR HOOVER'S BRIEFING
OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
PRESIDED OVER BY THE PRESIDENT, DATED 11/6/53

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP-1/AM/edj

UNEXCISED VERSION

62-116395-347
ENCLOSURE

(43)

executive secretary of the Seaboard White Citizens Council of Washington. As a further aid to local law enforcement agencies, the FBI has scheduled a series of special conferences for November and December, 1958, to discuss our cooperative services regarding bombings and threats of bombings against religious and educational institutions.

Our entry into these cases at this new level is not to be interpreted as an attempt on our part to usurp the jurisdiction of local authorities. To give the FBI this jurisdiction would relieve local governments of the basic responsibility to maintain law and order, and the ultimate responsibility rightfully rests at the local level.

To counteract a resurgence of Communist Party influence in the United States, we have a seventh program designed to intensify any confusion and dissatisfaction among its members. During the past few years, this program

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/elj

has been most effective. Selected informants were briefed and trained to
raise controversial issues within the Party. In the process, many were able
to advance themselves to higher positions. The Internal Revenue Service was
furnished the names and addresses of Party functionaries who had been active
in the underground apparatus. Based on this information, investigations were
instituted in 262 possible income tax evasion cases. Anticommunist literature
and simulated Party documents were mailed anonymously to carefully chosen
members. Two of our anticommunist pamphlets were sent to the Soviet Union
by the Party as evidence of the problems it faces in this country.

These programs are part of our over-all counterintelligence
operations. They are specific answers to specific problems which have arisen
within our investigative jurisdiction. You may have noticed, however, during
my comments regarding communism and espionage, the constantly recurring

theme of passports. They present a problem in all of our counterintelligence work.

Fraudulent passports have, traditionally, been standard equipment for spies and

subversives. In November, 1957, a Soviet woman spy entered the United States

after adopting the identity of an American citizen who had returned behind the

Iron Curtain. In the Abel case, both Abel and his principal accomplice,

Reino Hayhanen, also entered the country with fraudulent passports.

Soviet spies have been assuming the identities of Americans who died in

infancy. The names of these infants are easily obtained from public records, and

we are currently reviewing these sources to identify espionage agents who have

(45) adopted this practice. Recently, the Soviets have also displayed unusual interest

in securing such documents as high school and college diplomas, social security

cards, drivers' licenses, and selective service registrations. With a fictitious

identity supported by such documents, it is relatively simple to obtain a

United States passport.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. R. Wannall

- 1 - Mr. E. W. Walsh
- 1 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall

DATE: 6/27/75

FROM : W. O. Cregar *WOC*

- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar
- 1 - Mr. S. F. Phillips

SUBJECT: SENSTUDY 75

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2 ALM/dj

FRANCES M. KORB
CLERK
EOD 2/5/52, GS-7 \$12,977
INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, CI-2 SECTION (Temporary)

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

Handwritten notes and signatures:
Wannall
Cregar
Phillips
S.F.P.
J.A.M.
E.W.W.
Mintz

Pursuant to W. O. Cregar to Mr. W. R. Wannall memorandum 4/8/75 "Senstudy 75 (Request for temporary use of Miss Frances M. Korb)," Miss Korb reported to the INTD 4/22/75 on temporary assignment in the CI-2 Section (actually working on Senstudy 75 Project). Miss Korb, an employee of WFO, reported to the Legal Counsel Division 3/24/75 for temporary assignment in the Freedom of Information Act Unit. This temporary assignment was changed to INTD 4/22/75 and for continuance in her duties in INTD with the Senstudy 75 Project, a position description to facilitate her permanent transfer to the Project would normally be required after 120 days from 3/24/75, or by 7/21/75.

Miss Korb is currently on extended annual leave (from 6/13 - 7/11 -- total of 20 work days). In view of this extended period of AL which actually covers a third of her Project assignment, it is believed that her temporary assignment to the Project should be extended for a similar period (20 work days) before the position description need be prepared.

RECOMMENDATION:

REC-107

Handwritten: 62-116395-346

3 JUL 16 1975

Upon approval, Miss Korb's temporary assignment without position description will be extended to 8/18/75, when the position description will be prepared.

62-116395

Handwritten: W.P. Talbot
at ext'd temp assignment until 8/18/75
VC/Kay

67-496113 (Personnel File of Frances M. Korb)

SFP:cae

(6) *cae*

84 JUL 18 1975

5-140 (Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: Senate Select Committee 7/16/75

LTR LHM Memo Report dated 6/11/75

U.S. Senate Select Committee. Re: Huston Plan
Caption of Document: and Related Developments.

Item 1, Part I, Appendix C

Originating Office: FBI

Delivered by: Richard J. Taylor Date: 8/5/75

Received by: Al Sheehan

Title: Exec Sec

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/clj

ENCLOSURE

62-116395-345X

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
 ATTN: Central Index

FROM: **FBI**

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

2. DATE PROVIDED

DOCUMENT BRIEFING INTERVIEW TESTIMONY OTHER

7/16/75

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

SSC
 HSC

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Memorandum

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

SSC letter 5/14/75, Appendix C, Part I, Item 1

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)

S

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately. Words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

**Surveillance, electronic
 Counterintelligence**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 10/12/00 BY SP7 HML/jj

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

Surreptitious entries were discontinued in 1966 except for a small number of such acts which were conducted in connection with foreign counterintelligence investigations. Microphone surveillances have been continued and in some instances physical entry of the premises has been necessary. The number of mail covers and electronic surveillances were cut back but never completely terminated in 1966.

62-116395
 FMK: fmk
 (4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX
 IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75

TREAT AS YELLOW

5- WOC
 62-116395-745/X

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. D. Notis)
1 - Mr. T. R. Wainhall
1 - Mr. R. O. Cregar

Mr. Attorney General

June 24, 1975

Director, FBI

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

Reference is made to a letter from the SSC dated May 14, 1975, and appendices thereto, requesting certain documents and other information from the FBI.

With your approval an official of this Bureau will brief Senators Church and Tower regarding the FBI's termination in 1966-67 of certain investigative techniques. Attached is a copy of a memorandum which constitutes the basis for this briefing and has been prepared should Senators Church and Tower request a written record of the briefing. A copy of this memorandum is also submitted for your records.

Enclosures - 2

C2-1-3605

1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Attention: K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for
Intelligence Coordination

JWJ:dnt
(3)

REC-102

AUG 8 1975

4
**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/1/02 BY [signature]**

~~SECRET~~ MATERIAL ATTACHED

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1975

~~SECRET~~

- 2 Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

62-116395

July 16, 1975

DECLASSIFIED BY SPZALM/ky
 ON 10/12/02

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
 TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
 RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

RE: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THE "HUSTON PLAN,"
 COINTELPRO, AND OTHER PRACTICES AND PROGRAMS

HUSTON PLAN AND RELATED DEVELOPMENTS

Reference is made to letter dated May 14, 1975, to the Attorney General from the Chairman of captioned Committee, and appendices thereto, which requested certain documents and other information from the FBI. Appendix C, Part I, Item 1, requested all memoranda and other materials pertaining to the FBI's termination in 1966 of the investigative techniques referred to in President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, (Presidential Docs. 693-94).

Pursuant to agreement reached at a conference May 30, 1975, between Messrs. John Elliff and Mark Gitenstein of the SSC; Special Agents William O. Cregar and Elmer Larson of the FBI; and Mr. K. William O'Connor of the Department of Justice, our response to the foregoing is being restricted to surreptitious entry, mail covers and electronic surveillances.

Surreptitious entries were discontinued in 1966 except for a small number of such acts which were conducted in connection with foreign counterintelligence investigations having grave impact on the security of the nation. Microphone surveillances have been continued and in some instances physical entry of the premises has been necessary. Based on available records and discussions with FBI personnel, it has been determined that in connection with microphone surveillances in the United States, there have been occasions when observations and recordings were made of pertinent information contained within the premises.

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO AG

JWJ:dmt
(7)

Classified by 2376
 Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

John Elliff
Mark Gitenstein
William O. Cregar
Elmer Larson
K. William O'Connor

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Unauthorized Disclosure
 Subject to Criminal Sanctions

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT ENCLOSURE

GPO 50-546

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

The number of mail covers and electronic surveillances were cut back but never completely terminated in 1966. The use of these techniques are determined on an individual case basis.

It is noted that although the above response is general in nature, additional information relating to these matters is being separately furnished to the SSC in responses pertaining to Appendix A, Item five and Appendix B, Part I, Item four.

1 - The Attorney General

NOTE:

President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, made reference to certain intelligence operations and certain types of undercover FBI operations suspended in 1966.

In order to clarify the request of the SSC, this was discussed at a conference, May 30, 1975, and agreement reached that response should be restricted to items set out in LHM.

Per instructions of Special Assistant to the Attorney General John J. Buckley, Jr., on July 15, 1975, the amended memorandum was prepared.

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
1 - Mr. W. E. Wannall
1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

62-116395

June 26, 1975

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP2A/MLJ*
ON 10/22/07

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

RE: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THE "HUSTON PLAN,"
COINTELPRO, AND OTHER PRACTICES AND PROGRAMS

HUSTON PLAN AND RELATED DEVELOPMENTS

Reference is made to letter dated May 14, 1975, to the Attorney General from the Chairman of captioned Committee, and appendices thereto, which requested certain documents and other information from the FBI. Appendix C, Part I, Item 1, requested all memoranda and other materials pertaining to the FBI's termination in 1966 of the investigative techniques referred to in President Nixon's statement of May 23, 1973, (Presidential Docs. 693-94).

Pursuant to agreement reached at a conference May 30, 1975, between Messrs. John Elliff and Mark Gitonstein of the SSC; Special Agents William O. Cregar and Almer Harsh of the FBI; and Mr. K. William O'Connor of the Department of Justice, our response to the foregoing is being restricted to surreptitious entry, mail covers and openings, as well as electronic surveillances.

The policy as to the use of surreptitious entry has been utilized only in specific highly restricted investigations in the past involving most sensitive matters relating to the Nation's security. "Bag Jobs" as a form of surreptitious entry were discontinued in January, 1967. However, the utilization of microphones has been continued. In some such cases physical entries of premises have been necessary. Based on available records and discussions with FBI Headquarters personnel it has been determined that in connection with microphone surveillances in the United States against foreign establishments, officials, and agents, targets of opportunity have been exploited by observing or recording information within the premises.

ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO AG

JWJ:dmt

(7)

~~SECRET~~

Classified by ~~3676~~
Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
TELETYPE UNIT

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

MAIL ROOM

- Exec. Dir. _____
- Deputy AD Adm. _____
- Deputy AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Rec. Mgmt. _____
- Training _____
- Off. Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

The number of mail covers and electronic surveillances as investigative techniques during the middle 1960's was cut back; however, the techniques were never completely terminated in 1966. The use of these techniques are determined on an individual case basis. The FBI on a highly selected basis in connection with its foreign counterintelligence responsibilities has in the past engaged in opening mail and reviewing its contents. All activity in this regard was discontinued in 1966.

It is noted that although the above response is general in nature, additional information relating to these matters is being separately furnished to the SSC in responses pertaining to Appendix A, Item five and Appendix B, Part I, Item four.

1 - The Attorney General

NOTE:

President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, made reference to certain intelligence operations and certain types of undercover FBI operations that were suspended in 1966.

In order to clarify the request of the SSC, this was discussed at a conference, 5/30/75 and agreement reached that response should be restricted to items set out in LHM.

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

5-140 (Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: Senate Select Committee 1/16/75

LTR LHM Memo Report dated 6/11/75

U.S. Senate Select Committee. Re: Huston Plan
Caption of Document: and Related Developments.
Item 1, Part I, Appendix C

Originating Office: FBI

Delivered by: [Signature] Date: 8/8/75

Received by: [Signature]

Title: [Signature]

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/ky

ENCLOSURE

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
ATTN: Central Index

FROM:

FBI

SUBJECT: Abs. part of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. DATE PROVIDED (check appropriate time. If a document was made available to review, but not transmitted, so note.)

2. DATE PROVIDED

CURRENT PENDING INTERVIEW DISSEMINATION OTHER

7/16/75

3. COMMENTS (check appropriate box; add specific notes if appropriate)

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of writer, reviewer, testifier and subject)

Memorandum

5. REFERENCE TO (list name and item number of in response to formal request; otherwise state verbal request or (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (check U, S, TS, C, etc.)

SSC letter 5/14/75, Appendix C, Part I, Item 1

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if not, enter your own; underline for emphasis)

Surveillance, electronic
Counterintelligence

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

Surreptitious entries were discontinued in 1966 except for a small number of such acts which were conducted in connection with foreign counterintelligence investigations. Microphone surveillances have been continued and in some instances physical entry of the premises has been necessary. The number of cover covers and electronic surveillances were cut back but never completely terminated in 1966.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/dj

62-116395

FMK:fmk

(4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL SECURITY INDEX
IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75

TREAT AS UNCLASSIFIED

2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

The Attorney General

June 26, 1975

Director, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/02 BY SP2AM/dj

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

Reference is made to a letter from the SSC dated May 14, 1975, and appendices thereto, requesting certain documents and other information from the FBI.

With your approval an official of this Bureau will brief Senators Church and Tower regarding the FBI's termination in 1936-67 of certain investigative techniques. Attached is a copy of a memorandum which constitutes the basis for this briefing and has been prepared should Senators Church and Tower request a written record of the briefing. A copy of this memorandum is also submitted for your records.

Enclosures - 2

62-116395

1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Attention: K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for
Intelligence Coordination

JWJ:dmt
(8)

REC-102

62-116395-345

9 AUG 8 1975

cc. Dir. _____
Asst. Dir. Adm. _____
Asst. Dir. Inv. _____
Asst. Dir. _____
Syst. _____
Affairs _____
& Com. _____
Inv. _____
tion _____
tory _____
Eval. _____
v. _____
n. _____
Rm. _____
cc'y _____

4 [Handwritten initials]

OK

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

SECRET MATERIAL ATTACHED

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~SECRET~~

- 2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

G2-110305

July 10, 1975

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP2/MS/ely*
 ON *10/12/82*

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
 TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
 RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

RE: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THE "HUSTON PLAN,"
 COINTELPRO, AND OTHER PRACTICES AND PROGRAMS

HUSTON PLAN AND RELATED DEVELOPMENTS

Reference is made to letter dated May 14, 1975, to the Attorney General from the Chairman of captioned Committee, and appendices thereto, which requested certain documents and other information from the FBI. Appendix C, Part I, Item 1, requested all memoranda and other materials pertaining to the FBI's termination in 1966 of the investigative techniques referred to in President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, (Presidential Docs. 693-94).

Pursuant to agreement reached at a conference May 30, 1975, between Messrs. John Elliff and Mark Gitenstein of the SSC; Special Agents William O. Cregar and Elmer Larson of the FBI; and Mr. E. William O'Connor of the Department of Justice, our response to the foregoing is being restricted to surreptitious entry, mail covers and electronic surveillances.

Surreptitious entries were discontinued in 1966 except for a small number of such acts which were conducted in connection with foreign counterintelligence investigations having grave impact on the security of the nation. Microphone surveillances have been continued and in some instances physical entry of the premises has been necessary. Based on available records and discussions with FBI personnel, it has been determined that in connection with microphone surveillances in the United States, there have been occasions when observations and recordings were made of pertinent information contained within the premises.

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____

ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO/AG
 Classified by 3070
 Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

JWJ:dmt
 (7)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Unauthorized Disclosure

Subject to Criminal Sanctions

ENCLOSURE

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

The number of mail covers and electronic surveillances were cut back but never completely terminated in 1966. The use of these techniques are determined on an individual case basis.

It is noted that although the above response is general in nature, additional information relating to these matters is being separately furnished to the SSC in responses pertaining to Appendix A, Item five and Appendix B, Part I, Item four.

1 - The Attorney General

NOTE:

President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, made reference to certain intelligence operations and certain types of undercover FBI operations suspended in 1966.

In order to clarify the request of the SSC, this was discussed at a conference, May 30, 1975, and agreement reached that response should be restricted to items set out in LHM.

Per instructions of Special Assistant to the Attorney General John J. Buckley, Jr., on July 15, 1975, the amended memorandum was prepared.

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

62-116395

June 26, 1975

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP2/ALM/efj*
ON 10/12/00

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

RE: DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THE "HUSTON PLAN,"
COMINTELEPRO, AND OTHER PRACTICES AND PROGRAMS

HUSTON PLAN AND RELATED DEVELOPMENTS

Reference is made to letter dated May 14, 1975, to the Attorney General from the Chairman of captioned Committee, and appendices thereto, which requested certain documents and other information from the FBI. Appendix C, Part I, Item 1, requested all memoranda and other materials pertaining to the FBI's termination in 1966 of the investigative techniques referred to in President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, (Presidential Decs. 602-94).

Pursuant to agreement reached at a conference May 30, 1975, between Messrs. John Elliff and Mark Gitenstein of the SSC; Special Agents William O. Cregar and Elmer Larson of the FBI; and Mr. R. William O'Connor of the Department of Justice, our response to the foregoing is being restricted to surreptitious entry, mail covers and openings, as well as electronic surveillances.

The policy as to the use of surreptitious entry has been utilized only in specific highly restricted investigations in the past involving most sensitive matters relating to the Nation's security. "Tag-Jobs" as a form of surreptitious entry were discontinued in January, 1967. However, the utilization of microphones has been continued. In some such cases physical entries of premises have been necessary. Based on available records and discussions with FBI Headquarters personnel it has been determined that in connection with microphone surveillances in the United States, against foreign establishments, officials, and agents, targets of opportunity have been exploited by observing or recording information within the premises.

ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO AG

JWJ:drt

(7)

~~SECRET~~

Classified by 3676
Exempt from GDS, Categories 2 and 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com.
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

The number of mail covers and electronic surveillances as investigative techniques during the middle 1960's was cut back; however, the techniques were never completely terminated in 1966. The use of these techniques are determined on an individual case basis. The FBI on a highly selected basis in connection with its foreign counterintelligence responsibilities has in the past engaged in opening mail and reviewing its contents. All activity in this regard was discontinued in 1966.

It is noted that although the above response is general in nature, additional information relating to these matters is being separately furnished to the SSC in responses pertaining to Appendix A, Item five and Appendix B, Part I, Item four.

1 - The Attorney General

NOTE:

President Nixon's statement of May 22, 1973, made reference to certain intelligence operations and certain types of undercover FBI operations suspended in 1966.

In order to clarify the request of the SSC, this was discussed at a conference, 5/30/75 and agreement reached that response should be restricted to items set out in LHM.

~~SECRET~~

2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar

62-116395

June 24, 1975

1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan

~~SECRET~~
UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE 1 - Mr. Nugent
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS
WITH RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

RE: REQUEST PERTAINING TO ELECTRONIC
SURVEILLANCE

7/25/00
CLASSIFIED BY SP2 PAM/clj
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X.6

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Reference is made to the SSC letter, with
attached appendices, dated May 14, 1975, requesting
certain documents and other information from the FBI.

In Appendix D, Item 9, the SSC requested
copies of all memoranda and other materials relating to
the preparation, dissemination, and/or withdrawal of
all monographs concerning Martin Luther King, Jr., not
to include the monographs themselves.

Enclosures forwarded herewith are in response
to this request.

Pursuant to your request to not include the
monographs themselves in this response and because of
substantial privacy considerations, we are not furnishing
the monographs to the Committee.

Enclosures (58)

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED BY
DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC)
DATE: 7/11/90 6972 EEP/DMS
80,513 Garrod/KING
83-1472

Assoc. Dir. 1 - The Attorney General
Dep. AD Adm. —
Dep. AD Inv. —
Asst. Dir.: 1 - 100-106670 (Martin Luther King, Jr.)

Admin. —
Comp. Syst. —
Ext. Affairs —
Files & Com. —
Gen. Inv. —
Ident. —
Inspection —
Intell. —
Laboratory —
Plan. & Eval. —
Spec. Inv. —
Training —
Legal Coun. —
Telephone Rm. —
Director Sec'y —

PEN: fb (ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO ATTORNEY GENERAL)

(10) fb

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

SECRET

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Garrod/Kings
Classified by SP2 PAM/clj
Declassify on: OADR 2/2/89

62-116395-344 PEN

RE: REQUEST PERTAINING TO ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

NOTE:

Original monograph outlining subversive connections of King and other pertinent data was originally prepared and disseminated at a high level in the Government 10/16/63. These copies were subsequently retrieved because the Attorney General felt they should be recalled. Subsequent revisions and updating of the monograph were prepared and disseminated in 1964, 1967 and 1968.

Copies of Director Hoover's internal memoranda dated 11/7/63 and 2/5/64 being furnished the Attorney General and the SSC have had data originally contained therein excised which is not germane to the SSC's request. This information deals generally with the Bobby Baker and Ellen Rometsch cases; a bombing in Birmingham, Alabama; off-the-record discussions relative to King's communist affiliations with the Rooney Committee; a letter on King prepared for the Attorney General; leaks by the press of data on FBI cases; and personal comments.

Memorandum 12/17/64, from F. J. Baumgardner to W. C. Sullivan, captioned "Communist Infiltration of SCLC, IS-C" has been excised to conceal source of information for data concerning and identity of Cordy T. Vivian, Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC) Director of Affiliates, a past member of the Communist Party, USA. This memorandum also excised to delete name of Senator Richard Russell (D-Georgia) who it was recommended be advised concerning SCLC's utilization as a recruiter of blacks to take part in the National Science Foundation program and the identity of the University of Mississippi as one of the schools for which recruits were to be sought.

Memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 8/24/67 captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr., SM-C" showing dissemination of monograph to a representative of a friendly foreign intelligence service has been excised to delete the identity of its recipient, [a covert Australian intelligence officer assigned at the Australian Embassy, Washington, D. C., as well as the identity of his Service and country.] (S)

RE: REQUEST PERTAINING TO ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

NOTE CONTINUED:

Memorandum 3/11/68 captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr., SM-C" prepared by G. C. Moore for W. C. Sullivan was excised to delete names of prominent black extremists Stokely Carmichael and H. Rap Brown due to privacy considerations.

It is also noted that review of appropriate files in connection with this project failed to result in location of memoranda dated 12/21/64 which secured authority to furnish copies of the King monograph to Carl T. Rowan, then Director of the United States Information Agency, and to then Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey. Letters of transmittal to these individuals are among enclosures attached.

Privacy considerations also involved in some of the excisions in the 8/24/67 and 12/17/64 communications mentioned above. No third agency consideration involved in documents being furnished SSC. Also, excisions made in memoranda 11/22/64 and 11/27/64 from Sullivan to Belmont, because of privacy considerations.

5-140 (Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE

LTR. LHM Memo Report dated 6/24/75

U. S. Senate Select Committee on Intelligence
Caption of Document: Activities. RE: Request Pertain-
ing to Electronic Surveillance. Appendix D,
Item 9.

Originating Office: FBI

Delivered by: Richard J. Taylor, Jr. Date: 7/8/75 1:30 PM

Received by: [Signature]

Title: Office Manager

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP2A/mfj

File
5 7/2/75

62-116395

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
ATTN: Central Index

FROM:
Federal Bureau of Investigation

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

2. DATE PROVIDED

6/24/75

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DOCUMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEFING	<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERVIEW	<input type="checkbox"/>	TESTIMONY	<input type="checkbox"/>	OTHER
-------------------------------------	----------	--------------------------	----------	--------------------------	-----------	--------------------------	-----------	--------------------------	-------

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SSC	Charity Benz, Office Manager
<input type="checkbox"/>	HSC	

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Request Pertaining to Electronic Surveillance

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

SSC Letter 5/14/75; Appendix D, Item 9.

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)

TOP SECRET

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if key words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

Intelligence Activities, Domestic

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

SSC was furnished copies of all memoranda and other materials relating to the preparation, dissemination and withdrawal of Bureau monographs depicting communist influence on Martin Luther King, Jr..

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/02 BY SP2AUM/dj

TREAT AS YELLOW

62-116395

TJM:1hb
(4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75.

5-TJM

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

5-140 (Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE

LTR LHM Memo Report dated 7/1/75
U. S. Senate Select Committee. Re: Documents
Caption of Document: Pertaining to "Huston Plan,"
Cointelpro, & other Practices & Programs;
Cointelpro. (Item 19, Part II, Appendix C)
Originating Office: FBI

Delivered by: Richard T. Taylor, Jr. Date: 7/8/75 ³⁰ PM

Received by: [Signature]

Title: Office Manager

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/02 BY SP2AM/BJ

File

5-11A

62-116395-

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
 ATTN: Central Index

FROM:
 Federal Bureau of Investigation

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

DOCUMENT BRIEFING INTERVIEW TESTIMONY OTHER

2. DATE PROVIDED
 7/1/75

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

SSC
 HSC

Charity Benz, Office Manager

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Documents Pertaining to the "Huston Plan," Cointelpro, and other Practices and Programs

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

5/14/75 letter; Appendix C, Part II, Item 19

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)
"TS"

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if key words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

Counterintelligence

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 9/29/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

At the request of SSC, documents were provided to SSC reflecting approval and/or knowledge of this Bureau's Cointelpro by any Government official outside the FBI. Materials provided indicated that one President, members of the National Security Council and numerous Department of Justice officials, as well as members of Congress, had such knowledge.

62-116395

TREAT AS YELLOW

TJM:1hb
 (4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75.

5-TJM

172 003

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- - Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information, and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Malone	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Ingram	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 10-15-63

WCSYS

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP7AM/ely

The enclosed article, captioned as above, is the one we have been preparing in line with approval of our recommendation to disseminate it on a select basis at a very high level to show current communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. It incorporates up-to-date material just received from our New York Office relating to the recent meeting of the Communist Party's National Executive Committee. Discussion of racial matters was a primary topic at the week-long meeting.

The enclosed article is a factual, documented analysis of the over-all current situation. We believe that it would be of interest not only to the Attorney General but also to Mr. O'Donnell, at the White House; Mr. McCone, at the Central Intelligence Agency; Mr. Rusk, at the Department of State; as well as to Mr. McNamara and the three Armed Forces intelligence agencies of the Defense Department. Accordingly, if the article as prepared is approved, we propose to disseminate it to the afore-mentioned individuals and agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

ENCLOSURE

That the enclosed article be approved. If approved, it should be returned to the Domestic Intelligence Division for preparation of appropriate letters of transmittal.

- Enc. 1
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1 - Mr. Bland
 - 1 - Research - Satellite Section

CDB:dww
(6)

See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10/18/63 re capt matter

Wed

REC 7
C.R.

100-3-11-46

OCT 23 1963

50 C.D.

62-116395-246

Tolson ✓
 Belmont ✓
 Mohr ✓
 Casper ✓
 Callahan ✓
 Conrad ✓
 DeLoach ✓
 Evans ✓
 Gale ✓
 Rosen ✓
 Sullivan ✓
 Tavel ✓
 Trotter ✓
 Tele. Room ✓
 Holmes ✓
 Gandy ✓

10/17/63
 FILE

MR. TOLSON:

The attached analysis of Communism and the Negro Movement is highly explosive. It can be regarded as a personal attack on Martin Luther King. There is no doubt it will have a heavy impact on the Attorney General and anyone else to whom we disseminate it. It is labeled ~~TOP SECRET~~. However, even such a high classification seems to be no bar today to a leak, and should this leak out it will add fuel to a matter which may already be in the cards as a political issue during the forthcoming Presidential campaign.

USA

The memorandum makes good reading and is based on information from reliable sources. We may well be charged, however, with expressing opinions and conclusions, particularly with reference to some of the statements about King.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 9/25/00 BY SP7ALM/ckg

We must do our duty.
 This memorandum may startle the Attorney General, particularly in view of his past association with King, and the fact that we are disseminating this outside the Department. He may resent this. Nevertheless, the memorandum is a powerful warning against Communist influence in the Negro movement, and we will be carrying out our responsibility by disseminating it to the people indicated in the attached memorandum.

I am glad that you have signed it.
 M. H. Belmont
 AHB:CSH

801-A

110 110 4/5

OCT 23 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Bishop	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: 10-18-63

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

Comm - Negro - Communist Influence

5 - [Signature]

Re my memo in captioned matter 10-15-63, attached, in which it was recommended and approved that we disseminate the prepared analysis regarding communist activities and the Negro movement on a select basis to individuals and agencies set forth in referenced memo.

Attached are appropriate letters of transmittal for dissemination. Through them, we are sending a copy of the analysis to the Attorney General, with a copy each for the Deputy Attorney General, and the Assistant Attorneys General Burke Marshall and J. Walter Yeagley. In addition, a copy is being sent as an enclosure to attached letters for P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director of Central Intelligence Agency; the Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alva R. Fitch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; and Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force.

RECOMMENDATION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

That the attached letters be approved and sent.

Enclosures *sent 10-18-63*

CDB:jej
(10)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. D. J. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
- 1 - Section tickler
- 1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan

REC 700 3-116-416

OCT 23 1963

34 NOV 6 1963

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

October 18, 1963

Director, FBI

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Research - Satellite Section
- 1 - Mr. Brennan

"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

There is enclosed a copy of a current study dealing with communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. A copy of this document is being furnished to the Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure, entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Burke Marshall (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AKM/ky
ON 9/25/00
FBI READING ROOM

OCT 19 3 00 PM '63

NOTE:

See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-18-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." -CDB:aab

EX-115

CDB:dww
(13)

REL-4

100-3-112-4040

MAILED 5
OCT 18 1963
COMM-FBI

OCT 21 1963

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Evans
 - 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1 - Mr. Bland
 - 1 - Liaison
 - 1 - Research - Satellite
- October 18, 1963 Section
BY LIAISON

1 - Mr. Brennan

Can you find out...

Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. O'Donnell:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this ~~letter~~ becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

408

11 OCT 21 1963

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP1AM/dj*
ON *9/29/00*

Enclosure

CDB:dww *dewco*
(10)

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-15-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB: *jej*.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Oct 19 3 00 PM '63
 REC'D-READING ROOM

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Liaison
October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

1 - Research - Satellite Section
1 - Mr. Brennan

Communism in U.S.A.
Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

*10-21-63
delivered
O-MB*

REC'D - READING ROOM
OCT 18 3 00 PM '63

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

REC-22 / 409

Enclosure

EX-116

11 OCT 21 1963

CDB:dww
(10)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ky
ON 9/25/00

Weyss Jan

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-18-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB:ig.

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland

October 18, 1963

BY LIAISON

OP. U.S.A. Negro Communism

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Research - Satellite Section
- 1 - Mr. Brennan

Honorable John A. McCone
 Director
 Central Intelligence Agency
 Washington, D. C.

*To J. McCone
 10/22/63
 [Signature]*

Dear Mr. McCone:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

OCT 18 9 00 PM '63
 READING ROOM

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY [Signature]
 ON 7/25/00

Enclosure

REC-9

100-3-116414

5 OCT 23 1963

CDB:dww
 (10)

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-15-63: re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB: [Signature]

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ey
ON 9/25/00

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Research - Satellite Section
- 1 - Mr. Brennan

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
The Secretary of Defense
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

REC-45

11 OCT 22 1963

CDB:dww
(10)

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-15-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." CDB:jjc.

~~TOP SECRET~~

OCT 19 3 00 PM '63
 REC'D - READING ROOM

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Malone _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1- Mr. Belmont
 - 1- Mr. Evans
 - 1- Mr. Sullivan
 - 1- Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1- Mr. Bland
 - 1- Liaison
 - 1- Research - Satellite
- October 18, 1963 Section
BY LIAISON

C. P. U.S.A. - Negro Question
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE
IN RACIAL MATTERS

Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor
Director of Naval Intelligence
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

*Delivered by
H. P. ...
10/21/63*

1 - Mr. Brennan

REC'D HEADLINE ROOM
FBI

Oct 19 3 00 PM '63

Dear Admiral Taylor:

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AWK/gy
ON 9/25/00

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

J

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

W. C. ...

Enclosure

Wery

CDB:dww
(10)

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-15-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB: *aw*

~~TOP SECRET~~
REC 30

100-3-116-413

30
OCT 25 1963
EX-116

11 OCT 21 1963

P. W. ...

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Liaison

U.S.A. - NEGRO QUESTION

October 18, 1963

BY LIAISON

COMMUNIST INFLUENCE
IN KENNETH MITCHELLS

- 1 - Research - Satellite Section
- 1 - Mr. Brennan

Major General Alva R. Fitch
 Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
 Department of the Army
 The Pentagon
 Washington, D. C.

*Delivered
10/21/63
Cef*

READING ROOM
3 00 PM '63

Dear General Fitch:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY RAM/gh
ON 9/25/00

Wey, JWB

CDB:dww (10)

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-18-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB: ~~sub. info~~

EX-116

REC 30

TOP SECRET

11 OCT 21 1963

307

OCT 25 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Evans
 - 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1 - Mr. Bland
 - 1 - Liaison
- October 18, 1963

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Research - Satellite Section
- 1 - Mr. Brennan

Brigadier General John S. Samuel
 Director of Special Investigations
 The Inspector General
 Department of the Air Force
 Building Tempo E
 Fourth and Adams Drive, S. W.
 Washington, D. C.

*Delivered
10/21/63
[Signature]*

OCT 18 3 00 PM '63
 REC'D - READING ROOM
 FBI

Dear General Samuel:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY [Signature]
 ON 9/25/60

CDB:dww *[Signature]*

NOTE: See memo Sullivan to Belmont 10-18-63 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," CDB: [Signature]

REC-24
~~TOP SECRET~~

OCT 23 1963

[Handwritten notes and signatures]
 Wegs
 [Signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	
DeLoach	
Mohr	
Bishop	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Felt	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM : C. A. EVANS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/ely

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE
NEGRO MOVEMENT

C. A. Evans

The Attorney General telephoned at approximately 10:15 a. m. He advised that he had tried to call the Director who was temporarily out of the building. The Attorney General stated he had just learned that the Army had received a copy of a report submitted to the Attorney General about the communist activities of Martin Luther King. The Attorney General was referred to the report captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analyses," dated October 16, 1963. There is no question this is the report to which he is referring, although he persisted on calling it the report on the communist background of Martin Luther King.

The Attorney General said he would like to know what other dissemination was made of this report in addition to the Army and the purpose for such dissemination. He was obviously irritated. He went on to ask if the Army got copies of all reports submitted to him. I told the Attorney General that obviously the Army did not get copies of all reports we sent to him personally, but that there were hundreds of reports that did go to the Army that did not concern matters of sufficient importance to warrant the Attorney General's personal attention. I pointed out to him that we regularly submitted some type of reports in matters of current interest under our Internal Security jurisdiction, and that dissemination of these summaries was made to the military authorities as well as other top governmental officials because of responsibilities they have in this connection.

The Attorney General asked what responsibilities the Army had in relation to the communist background of Martin Luther King. I told the Attorney General the report went beyond this and that the Army had an interest in communist activities particularly in relation to racial matters because the military had to be called on if civil disturbances arising out of such matters went beyond the ability of the civilian authorities.

REC-27 100-3-116-483

This explanation seemed to serve no purpose. The Attorney General said he still could not understand why we sent a report to the Army on King's communist activities. He reiterated his request for information as to the dissemination of the report in question and the purpose for it.

- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Rosen

NOV 8 1963

CAE:dlb

NOV 8 1963

INT. SEC.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT

ACTION TO BE TAKEN:

We are getting together the facts regarding the dissemination of this report and the basis therefor which will be incorporated in a memorandum for the Attorney General.

✓

J

*I have talked to A. G.
& he is satisfied.*

J

K

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

October 25, 1963

Director, FBI

C.P. Negroes

~~COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT~~
~~A CURRENT ANALYSIS~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/24/00 BY SP2AM/dj

*0-1 to 24 11/15/63
to be in 10/15/63
both set will be in 10/15/63
LTS/brm*

With reference to your inquiry concerning the dissemination of the summary prepared under date of October 16, 1963, captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," as you were advised in my letter dated October 18, 1963, this memorandum was disseminated on a "Top Secret" basis to Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the government. These included: The Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency; The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alvan C. Ritch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force; and General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of the Marine Corps.

In view of the interest which these individuals and organizations have in communism and its attempts to infiltrate various groups and activities in the American community, it has been our standard procedure to periodically disseminate to them information which indicates the communist efforts in this connection, and in this particular instance we followed the usual procedure.

With reference to the dissemination to the Army, the Army has specifically requested that, in view of its responsibility for the control of activities and demonstrations beyond the capacity of local agencies, we keep it currently advised of communist activities in the racial field and in other areas which might result in demonstrations or difficulties.

*Rec'd at 6:00 PM 10/25/63
Write up will be submitted of continuing activities of communist with 6-5824-3
LTS/brm*

EX-103

olson
rhont
ohr
asper
tllahan
gnrad
Lough
rens
liver
wel
st
ho. Room
im
ind

JAD:CSH (7)

OCT 30 1963

OCT 30 3 07 PM '63

REC-5/00-3-116-454

NOV 4 1963

10-25-63
10-25-63
10-25-63

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evers	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr. *DJB*

SUBJECT: REQUEST FROM COMMANDANT, MARINE CORPS,
FOR TOP SECRET DOCUMENT ENTITLED
"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT -
A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

D.J. Brennan
C.D. [Signature]

On 10/24/63, Major Henry R. Marshall, Counterintelligence Branch, U. S. Marine Corps, personally requested a copy of captioned report, which had been disseminated to Admiral Rufus Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence. According to Major Marshall, Marine Commandant David J. Shoup had expressed a personal desire to review this information and inasmuch as his office had not been furnished this data, he requested that an extra copy be disseminated to him.

In accordance with General Shoup's request, a copy was furnished to Major Marshall on 10/24/63. Major Marshall was impressed with the extremely sensitive nature of the information set forth in the document and was appropriately admonished to insure that proper security is afforded it.

ACTION:

For information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP2M/ldj

- LPK:mls (6)
- 1-Mr. Belmont
- 1-Mr. Sullivan
- 1-Mr. R. W. Smith
- 1-Mr. Keenan
- 1-Liaison

WCS

W.C. Sullivan
10/25/63

Keenan
[Signature]

EX-108

REC- 100 3-116-441

OCT 28 1963



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No.

4:14 p. m.

October 25, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO MR. TOLSON ✓

MR. BELMONT

MR. MOHR

MR. DE LOACH

MR. ROSEN

MR. SULLIVAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2/AM/ely

The Attorney General called and advised me there was a lot of talk at the Pentagon regarding the document, Communism and the Negro--A Current Analysis, dated 10-16-63, which had been disseminated to the military and intelligence agencies by the Bureau. The Attorney General anticipated that this information would leak out as the military didn't like the Negroes.

The Attorney General felt we should get back all copies of the document. I told him we had a tally of all copies and we would get them from all agencies to which they were disseminated. The reason to be given for recalling would be revisions. I also told him if any newspapers asked about this, no comment would be made and no mention would be made that such a document existed.

4:40 p. m.

I advised the Attorney General that Liaison representatives had been sent to get all copies of this document.

The Attorney General wants all copies disseminated to Department officials recalled also.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

November 7, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. DE LOACH
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN

*C.P.
NEGRO Question
Racial Matters*

On October 28, 1963, the Attorney General called at my office and discussed a number of matters.

The first matter discussed was the Bobby Baker case and its various ramifications. I informed the Attorney General that we were daily receiving memoranda from the Criminal Division of the Department asking for additional investigations and we had given this particular matter top priority.

I stated there was no doubt that Baker had been associating with most undesirable characters here in Washington and other parts of the country. I stated that of course the Bureau was looking into two specific aspects of the case; namely, the conflict of interest and any fraud which he may have perpetrated in disbursement of funds at the Capitol.

We then discussed the Ellen Rometsch case. I outlined to the Attorney General the details of this situation and the ramifications of it.

I told him about the conversation that I had had with the President on the preceding Sunday by phone in which the President expressed concern about the possible involvement of personnel at the White House. I stated that we had immediately interviewed the Rometsch woman, who is now living in Cologne, Germany, and had obtained a written statement from her stating that she had had no relations with anyone on the White House staff. I advised the Attorney General that she had declined to give the names of any of her clients. I stated that the same attitude had been taken

by the other women who had been in the so-called "call girl" operation, although one of the women had admitted as having as clients ten or twelve Senators.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2/AM/efg

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

100-3-116 -
NOT RECORDED
199 NOV 12 1963

22 NOV 12 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Memorandum to Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, DeLoach,
Rosen, Sullivan

November 7, 1963

We then discussed the Birmingham bombing situation and I advised the Attorney General of the obstruction which the Alabama State Highway Patrol had placed in our way of what was then an early solution of the case, but that we were working intensely upon it and hoped ultimately to bring about the apprehension of the persons responsible for the bombing of the church in which the four little girls were killed.

The Attorney General then mentioned the recent monograph on Communism in the racial situation. He stated that the Defense Department had advised him of it. I told him that he had also been furnished a copy at the same time that we had made distribution to the Defense Department, the White House, the Central Intelligence Agency, and the State Department. He stated that he was quite concerned about the contents because while it did not state that King was a Communist, nevertheless, one could quickly draw that conclusion. I told him that every statement made in the document was accurate and supported by facts.

He stated he of course realized this but felt that it would be desirable to recall all of the documents because he did not know who else might see it other than those to whom we had distributed the document. I told the Attorney General that his request would be immediately acted upon, and after the Attorney General left my office I communicated with Mr. Belmont and asked him to see that all copies of the document had been obtained and kept in security.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 1:30 PM
DATE 11-8-63
BY [Signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan

FROM : J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan

DATE: 10-23-63

1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Sizoo

Tolson	
Belmont	
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Malone	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2AKM/clj

In accordance with Mr. Belmont's instructions yesterday, liaison Agents contacted the various individuals to whom copies of our memorandum, captioned as above dated October 16, 1963, were sent, except Mr. O'Donnell and the officials in the Justice Department.

We have now recovered copies which had been designated to Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency; The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alvin R. Fitch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force; and General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of the Marine Corps. In each instance, a specific inquiry was made as to whether or not any copies of the document had been prepared and in each instance the answer was in the negative.

As it now stands, the persons having copies outside the Bureau are the Attorney General, Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell at the White House, the Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorney General Marshall, and Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley.

Handwritten vertical note on the left margin: "Copies must not be given to PACIA officials"

JAS:bjb
(5)

Handwritten notes: "WCS", "A", "New with", "Get copies back from those underlined."

Handwritten file number: 100-3-115-45

REC 37

25 NOV 4 1963

RESEARCH [Signature]

10/28/63

**Communism and the Negro Movement --
A Current Analysis**

Distribution was made to:

The Attorney General
Deputy Attorney General
Assistant Attorney General Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General Marshall
Secretary of State Rusk
Hon. P. Kenneth O'Donnell - White House
Hon. John A. McCone - Director, CIA
Hon. Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of
Defense
General Alva R. Fitch, Asst. Chief of
Staff for Army Intelligence
Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director
of Naval Intelligence
Brig. Gen. John S. Samuel, Director of
Special Investigations, Air Force
General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of
the Marine Corps

Copies have been recovered from all the
above except, O'Donnell of the White House,
the Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General,
Assistant Attorneys General Yeagley and
Marshall.

Per Director's instructions, we are recover-
ing those to the Deputy Attorney General,
Assistant Attorneys General Yeagley and
Marshall.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2AUM/dj

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
October 28, 1963

- MR. TOLSON _____
- MR. F. MONT _____
- MR. [unclear] _____
- MR. CASPER _____
- MR. CALLAHAN _____
- MR. CONRAD _____
- MR. DELOACH _____
- MR. EVANS _____
- MR. GALE _____
- MR. ROSEN _____
- MR. SULLIVAN _____
- MR. TAVEL _____
- MR. TROTTER _____
- MR. [unclear] _____
- TELE. ROOM _____
- MISS HOLMES _____
- MRS. METCALF _____
- MISS GANDY _____

4:00 pm

Mr. Belmont says as a matter of interest, we have recovered the copies of the document "Communism and the Negro Movement-a Current Analysis", from Assistant Attorney Generals Marshall and Yeagley, and in addition, the Attorney General has returned his copy.

Ken O'Donnell called Evans and said he is sending his copy over to the Bureau.

hwg

all copies have now been returned to Bureau.

11-6-63

hwg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/02 BY SP2A/mfj

*Communism & the
negro movement -
a current analysis*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 28, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT --
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

just for [unclear]
[unclear]

In accordance with the Director's instructions on the attached memorandum, we have now also retrieved the copies of the captioned memorandum which were sent to the Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorneys General Marshall and Yeagley. Marshall also handed to Mr. Evans the Attorney General's copy which he said was being returned to the Bureau on the Attorney General's instructions.

While talking with Mr. P. Kenneth O'Donnell at the White House on another matter today, Mr. O'Donnell advised Mr. Evans that he is sending his copy of this memorandum back to the Bureau. Therefore, all copies which were disseminated out of the Bureau will have been returned.

COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT

Enclosure

JAS:lm1
(6)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Smith
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/80 BY SP2/AM/ly

REC 37

100-3-116-456

25 NOV 4 1963

RESTRICTED

9:51 AM

February 5, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON

MR. BELMONT

MR. ROSEN

MR. SULLIVAN

MR. DE LOACH

MR. EVANS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/11/02 BY SP7ALM/efj

The Attorney General called and stated he had heard that there has been some discussion about a report on Martin Luther King before the Rooney Committee and also some discussion about the Department of Justice wanted to recall that report and he, the Attorney General, wanted to recall our conversation about it because someone got the impression he, the Attorney General, requested it be recalled. I told the Attorney General that the only discussion before the Rooney Committee was off the record; that there was inquiry off the record as to the association of Martin Luther King with the Communist movement and I reviewed the information that we had developed in the monograph and said copies of the monograph had been delivered to the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State, and the White House, and that it was later recalled because it was feared it might leak out. I stated one of the members of the Committee, a Republican, made the statement he thought it ought to be exposed, and Chairman Rooney said he thought information of that kind should be kept in the back of the head rather than come out as public information. I stated I made the remark that that was the intention in recalling the document. The Attorney General stated he understands that they are saying he had requested it be withdrawn. I stated it was nothing of the kind; that in other words he, the Attorney General, and I had talked about it several times and he had questioned the wisdom of its distribution and I indicated I would have the copies withdrawn and I did. The Attorney General stated he did not want to have the idea that he had requested it. I stated both of us had feared a leak might get out from the Departments which had copies of the monograph; and if it happened during a sensitive time of negotiations going on with the Negro leaders, it would have caused a ruckus insofar as King was concerned.

The Attorney General said another thing he was calling about is that Mr. DeLoach said to Ed Guthman that the Attorney General should be concerned about the letter written about King and speaking on behalf of the FBI, if they were he, the Attorney General, they would be concerned. The Attorney General

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

stated he did not know what is going on with this thing, that he just knew the letter was cleared with the FBI before it was sent. I stated I did not know what the letter is, that I would check on it because that is a new development I had not heard about. The Attorney General stated that just last weekend he heard that there was apparently some conspiracy on the part of President Kennedy and himself in connection with this; that he did not mind it coming out, but he wanted the facts. I stated there was no discussion on the record at all, it was all off the record and as I had stated, there was one member who thought this information about King ought to be exposed and Rooney spoke up that it is better at times to have matters of this kind in the back of the head rather than have it leak out or be disseminated, and I stated that was the intention of recalling the document. The Attorney General stated he remembered the conversation we had had. I stated in regard to this matter of some letter that DeLoach mentioned, I did not know what that is about and I would talk to DeLoach about it and check on it.

10:00 AM

I called the Attorney General and advised him I spoke to DeLoach about it and he emphatically denies he made any such statement to Guthman; DeLoach said Guthman came around to see him yesterday about the fact the press is getting information regarding Martin Luther King which concerned him. DeLoach says his remark was it also concerned us because it imperils any sources of information we might have. I continued that there was a reporter in Atlanta who, I believe, arrived in Washington yesterday and who is doing an article for the Saturday Evening Post exposing King; that while he was in Atlanta he made the statement down there concerning O'Dell's connection with the Communist Party and was concerned about Levison writing King's speeches and he was then coming on to Washington to see the Department people here to supplement this or get any additional information he could. I stated that gives us great concern because of the fact what Levison does, that is a highly confidential matter from one of our informants who is associated with Levison. I stated there has been a leak somewhere concerning that particular thing, but at no time was any reference made concerning the fact that he, the Attorney General, should be concerned about any letter he wrote.

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

The Attorney General stated he is concerned about that as he understood I was. He stated a lot of these things seem to be coming out in the papers which were not before. I agreed and stated Drew Pearson, I happen to know, in regard to his column this morning, got the entire information from the Air Force who have copies of our reports; that this man (Reynolds) was in the Air Force and we made an investigation of him then because of the security risk; that Pearson got access to the files of the Air Force and has attributed it to us - that when you read the thing, it sounds as though everything was furnished by the FBI when in reality Pearson could not get inside any door of the Bureau as he is held in contempt by everybody in the Bureau. I stated Pearson hangs it on to the FBI as if it emanated from us. I stated Pearson did the same thing in regard to the assassination of the President, that he attributed certain information to the FBI which, as a matter of fact, he got from Earl Warren himself. I stated Pearson and Warren are close friends; they travel together and spend vacations together. I stated I had been tipped off in advance that Pearson was writing a column critical of the Bureau and giving information regarding the Lee Harvey Oswald Case and Pearson made it appear we were leaking information when as a matter of fact nothing ever was leaked out until after the report left the Bureau and then things began leaking out. I stated a lot leaked out in Dallas from the Police Department, which was doing a lot of talking about the evidence they sent us like the gun, the fingerprints, et cetera. I stated we identified them and in turn made a report to the Dallas Police Department and the Chief then went on TV and radio and reported what we found. I stated I told the Agent in Charge to tell the Chief I wanted him to shut up; of course, the Chief could have ignored me, but nevertheless I thought he was doing a great deal of harm, but the Chief did shut up and he never appeared on TV or radio again, but the harm had been done because certain members of the Presidential Commission on the Assassination thought the material was leaked out by the FBI. I stated Pearson was the author of that kind of a column just as this morning if you read his column, the FBI furnished everything about this fellow Reynolds who is involved in the Bobby Baker case when, in fact, copies of our reports of an investigation on Reynolds years ago went to the Air Force. I stated I was tipped off last week that Pearson's man had obtained access to those files in the Air Force and he was going to write a column, not only one but I think four columns, which will be favorable to Walter Jenkins and the President and discrediting Reynolds particularly.

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

The Attorney General stated he thought his relationship with me, and the Department and the FBI, have been good since he has been there; that he was going to be there just a few months longer and if at any time there are any disagreements, he would like to continue talking as we have in the past; that he just wants to make sure we continue our close relationship. I stated as the campaign comes on there are a lot of lies which people begin to circulate in columns or by word of mouth which spread around. I stated just like that woman we had in here last week who retracted all the statements she had made about sexual relations with the former President; with him, the Attorney General; and everybody else; that there were only two Senators she stuck to, but we had gotten her under oath and she had retracted her statements. I stated some private detective had recorded her statements and was selling it for \$500 a copy. I stated I understand the Hearst papers bought one for \$500, but she involved President Johnson and any number of Senators. I stated she is another one of these call girls, but she admitted under oath, as the Rometsch girl did, that it was false. I stated it is so hard to catch up with those liars and when you get a retraction there is no way to get it out. I said people who listen to the recording, which is a vile recording, get a salacious pleasure out of it and then repeat it until it builds up. I stated it rolls like a snowball. I said it is an outrage to the people involved, but Washington is filled with gossip. The Attorney General stated he thought if we all just work closely together that is the best thing and I agreed.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

The Attorney General stated he thought his relationship with me, and the Department and the FBI, have been good since he has been there; that he was going to be there just a few months longer and if at any time there are any disagreements, he would like to continue talking as we have in the past; that he just wants to make sure we continue our close relationship. I stated as the campaign comes on there are a lot of lies which people begin to circulate in columns or by word of mouth which spread around. I stated just like that woman we had in here last week who retracted all the statements she had made about sexual relations with the former President; with him, the Attorney General; and everybody else; that there were only two Senators she stuck to, but we had gotten her under oath and she had retracted her statements. I stated some private detective had recorded her statements and was selling it for \$500 a copy. I stated I understand the Hearst papers bought one for \$500, but she involved President Johnson and any number of Senators. I stated she is another one of these call girls, but she admitted under oath, as the Rometsch girl did, that it was false. I stated it is so hard to catch up with those liars and when you get a retraction there is no way to get it out. I said people who listen to the recording, which is a vile recording, get a salacious pleasure out of it and then repeat it until it builds up. I stated it rolls like a snowball. I said it is an outrage to the people involved, but Washington is filled with gossip. The Attorney General stated he thought if we all just work closely together that is the best thing and I agreed.

Very truly yours,

-J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

4-2-64

Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C
(Bufile: 100-100370)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP7AM/ely

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
KING'S QUESTION
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
(Bufile: 100-3-116)

Mr. E. B. Wells, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, advised Liaison Agent Bartlett that Thomas Hughes, the Director of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, had a talk with the Director on Friday night 3-20-64 and the Director mentioned that Martin Luther King, Jr., was under communist discipline and that the Bureau had many reports on King. Mr. Wells said that Mr. Hughes has asked if the Bureau can furnish him with the pertinent reports on King so that he will have a better understanding of this individual and particularly of the communist influence exerted over him.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison representative deliver the attached copy of our "~~Top Secret~~" document captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analysis" to Mr. Hughes at the Department of State. Mr. Hughes will be permitted to read the document; thereafter, the Liaison representative will return it to the Bureau.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Bartlett

100-3-116 -
NOT RECORDED
141 APR 13 1964

CHE:lab:pwd

AI (8)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 4/3/64

FROM : Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr. *DJB*

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C
(Bufile: 100-106670)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/02 BY SP2ALM/ely

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
NEGRO QUESTION
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
(Bufile: 100-3-116)

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

Mr. H. B. Wells, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, advised Liaison Agent Bartlett that Thomas Hughes, the Director of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, had a talk with the Director on Friday night 3/20/64 and the Director mentioned that Martin Luther King, Jr., was under communist discipline and that the Bureau had many reports on King. Mr. Wells said that Mr. Hughes has asked if the Bureau can furnish him with the pertinent reports on King so that he will have a better understanding of this individual and particularly of the communist influence exerted over him.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison representative deliver the attached copy of "Top Secret" document captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analysis" to Mr. Hughes at the Department of State. Mr. Hughes will be permitted to read the document; thereafter, the Liaison representative will return it to the Bureau. We will not permit Hughes to retain this document as it is the same one which we gave selective high level and limited dissemination in October, 1963, and then had all copies turned back to the Bureau.

O.K.

- Enclosure *WCS*
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1 - Mr. Phillips
 - 1 - Liaison
 - 1 - Mr. Bartlett

REC-6

WCS

I don't think attached document should be displayed since as we are interested in its recall.

22 APR 13 1964

OHB:lab:chs

~~TOP SECRET~~

cc Mr. Sullivan
cc Mr. Belmont
cc Mr. DeLoach
cc Mr. Rosen
December 1, 1964

REC-23

DECLASSIFIED BY SPJAW/ely
ON 10/11/00

BY LIAISON

EX-100

Honorable Bill D. Moyers
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Moyers:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis."

Your advice is requested as to whether we should disseminate this document to responsible officials in the Executive Branch of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~". Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

AHB:CSH (6)

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Evans
- Malone
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

DEC 15 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

*Partially declassified
1/7/64*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *also*

DATE: November 22, 1964

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS

C.I.A.M. 5-THIST

Enclosed is a paper, captioned as above, which depicts the communist influence in the Negro movement with emphasis on Martin Luther King, Jr. This paper is an up-to-date revision of the one by the same title prepared under the date of October 16, 1963. In updating it we emphasized three main areas: (1) the continued dependence of King upon former Communist Party, USA members, current and former Party sympathizers and his continued reliance on the long-time communist Stanley David Levison; (2) facts relating to the moral degeneracy of King; and (3) the recent and current Party aims and activities relative to the racial movement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Upon approval, consideration will be given to appropriate dissemination. When approved, the paper should be returned to the Domestic Intelligence Division for printing and the preparation of appropriate letters if disseminated.

Enclosure
SFP:kao
(10)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP7AM/kyj

W.E.S. 9

* White House
Dept

State REG-23

CIA

Army, Navy, Air Force

USIA

Revised to Nov 27 in view of change on p 4

11 DEC 10 1964

INT. SEC.

SENT DIRECTOR FOR APPROVAL

12/2 Revised draft

66 DEC 15 1964

ENCLOSURE

WRITE IN ENVELOPE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *Alber*

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

SUBJECT: *"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans

DATE: 11/27/64 *REC-23*

- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. J. F. Bland
- 1 - Mr. F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. S. F. Phillips

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

5-Phillips

My memorandum to you 11/22/64 submitted for approval a paper, captioned as above which depicts the communist influence in the Negro movement with emphasis on Martin Luther King, Jr. We have added information on the last four lines, page four, top paragraph, to show that on 11/24/64 King contacted Clarence Jones and asked that Jones and Stanley Levison submit five-minute speeches which King could use in accepting the Nobel Peace Prize. King would select the best material from these speeches. Jones and Levison are key advisors to King.

I have checked with Mr. Mohr and Mr. DeLoach who have advised that they have read this paper.

It is contemplated that dissemination will be made under Monday's date (11/30/64), if approved, to the following individuals:

- ✓ The Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, The White House
- ✓ The Acting Attorney General with copies to the Deputy Attorney General, Mr. Burke Marshall, Assistant Attorney General, and Mr. J. Walter Yeagley, Assistant Attorney General
- ✓ The Honorable Dean Rusk, The Secretary of State
- ✓ The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of Central Intelligence Agency
- ✓ The Honorable Carl T. Rowan, Director of United States Information Agency
- ✓ The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, The Secretary of Defense
- ✓ Major General Edgar C. Doleman, Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army
- ✓ Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence, Department of the Navy
- ✓ Colonel Joseph J. Cappucci, Director of Special Investigations, The Inspector General, Department of the Air Force
- ✓ Lieutenant General Joseph F. Carroll, Director, Defense Intelligence Agency

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/02 BY *SP-6/ALW/ky*

J

50

100-442529

Enclosures - 10

SEP: iad: fhd (11)

EX-102

CONTINUED - OVER 10
11 DEC 8 1964

Memorandum to Mr. A. H. Belmont
RE: "COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS"
100-442529

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached transmittal letters be approved
and sent.

B

AMS

Am

*Majors letter revised
& sent 12-7-71
Others redacted &
sent out
12-7-71
AMW*

*see revised
letter to
Majors 12-7-71
Q*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Mohr *AM*

DATE: December 7, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING
DISSEMINATION OF MONOGRAPH

SP-10
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Bill Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, called me on Friday, 12/4/64, to indicate that he and the President had read the Director's letter in connection with possible dissemination of captioned monograph. He stated it was both his and the President's opinion that the FBI should disseminate this monograph if it was felt that dissemination would be in the best interest of internal security.

I told Moyers that under the circumstances he appeared to be telling me that we should go ahead and disseminate. He answered in the affirmative.

ACTION:

For record purposes.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY *SP-10*

P

Felt
Belmont
Rosen
Holmes

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Jones

ADDENDUM, 12/7/64 - Attached are appropriate letters, disseminating this monograph to appropriate government officials.

A. H. Belmont

Enclosures *enc 12-2-64*

CDD:amr
(5)

OK
H

REC-47/100-106670-67

EX-107 16 DEC 16 1964

PRINT ENLIGHTEN

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
 The Secretary of Defense
 Washington, D. C.

C.I.R.

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/Amuly*
 ON 10/11/00

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad:tcf
 (12)

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W.C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

REC-48

DEC 8 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SJALM/ely
ON 10/11/00

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Honorable John A. McCone
 Director
 Central Intelligence Agency
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad:tef
 (12)

REC-39

11 DEC 9 1964

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64, re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

~~TOP SECRET~~

79 DEC 11 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor
 Director of Naval Intelligence
 Department of the Navy
 The Pentagon
 Washington, D. C.

CIRMI

*to Deputy Director
 Do not - cast. W.
 Phillips*

Dear Admiral Taylor:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SFZAM/dj
 ON 10/11/80

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad
 (12)

EX-117

REC-39

100-442529-488

11 DEC 9 1964

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

70 DEC 11 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

December 7th, 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Major General Edgar C. Doloman
 Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
 Department of the Army
 The Pentagon
 Washington, D. C.

CIKAN

Dear General Doloman:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "Top Secret." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

L

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP2ALM/fhj*
 ON 10/11/00

Sincerely yours,

100-442529-483

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad
 (12)

REC-39

DEC 8 1964

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Honorable Dean Rusk
 The Secretary of State
 Washington, D. C.

Handwritten: 12/10/64
 [unclear]

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "Top Secret." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/elj
 ON 10/11/00

100-442529-412

REC-89

10 DEC 8 1964

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad:tcf
 (12)

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W.C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/ind.

Handwritten: [unclear signature]

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. DeLoach
- Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Lieutenant General Joseph F. Carroll
 Director
 Defense Intelligence Agency
 The Pentagon
 Washington, D. C.

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Dear General Carroll:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "Top Secret." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SPL/ALM/elj
 ON 12/11/00

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad
 (12)

REC-56

100-442529-411

EX-101

85 DEC 8 1964

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ELOPE

- Mr. Belmont
 - Mr. Mohr
 - Mr. DeLoach
 - Mr. Evans
 - Mr. Rosen
 - Mr. Sullivan
 - J. F. Bland
- December 7, 1964

The Acting Attorney General

Director, FBI

- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS" C

CIKM

There is enclosed a copy of a current study dealing with communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. A copy of this document is being furnished to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure, entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

100-442529

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/ply
ON 10/11/00

Enclosure

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

1 - Mr. Burke Marshall (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

1 - Mr. J. Walter Keagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

SFP:jad
(15)

MAILED 8
DEC 10 1964
COMM-FBI

REC-17 11 DEC 9 1964

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. DeLoach
- Mr. Casper
- Mr. Callahan
- Mr. Conrad
- Mr. Felt
- Mr. Gale
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Sullivan
- Mr. Tavel
- Mr. Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Miss Holmes
- Miss Gandy

TELETYPE UNIT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

December 7., 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - J. F. Bland
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

Honorable Carl T. Rowan
 Director
 United States Information Agency
 Room 432
 1776 Pennsylvania Avenue, Northwest
 Washington, D. C.

*Rec'd to Miss Aron
 Chiss. Secy for delivery
 to Mr Rowan*

Dear Mr. Rowan:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SPLAM/dj
 ON 10/11/00

100-60000
 502

19 DEC 9 1964

Enclosure
 100-442529
 SFP:jad
 (12)

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Mohr _____
 Bishop _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Belmont
- 1 - Mohr
- 1 - DeLoach
- 1 - Casper
- 1 - Callahan
- 1 - Conrad
- 1 - Felt
- 1 - Gale
- 1 - Rosen
- 1 - Sullivan
- 1 - Tavel
- 1 - Trotter
- 1 - Tele. Room
- 1 - Holmes
- 1 - Gandy

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

- 1 - F.J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S.F. Phillips

Colonel Joseph J. Cappucci
 Director of Special Investigations
 The Inspector General
 Department of the Air Force
 Building Tempo E
 Fourth and Adams Drive, Southwest
 Washington, D. C.

to Col. Cappucci
12/9/64
9 17

Dear Colonel Cappucci:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SFP/ALM/abj
 ON 10/11/00

REC-23

100-442529-50

Enclosure

100-442529

SFP:jad:slj

(12)

NOTE:

See cover memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. Belmont, dated 11/27/64 re "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," SFP:jad/fhd.

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan

- Tolson _____
- Belmont
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

CV

TO : W. C. Sullivan *JS*

DATE: 12/17/64

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips
- 1 - T. P. Rosack

SUBJECT: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF
- SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Booth

This memorandum recommends that the National Science Foundation (NSF) be furnished information concerning the communist influence exerted on the Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC) and its President, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. This appears necessary since the SCLC has been contacted by the NSF for the purpose of obtaining applicants for southern schools.

AT 1382-S* has furnished information that Cordy T. Vivian, SCLC Director of Affiliates, was advised that the NSF desired qualified applicants to enter the University of Mississippi and other schools in southern states where the NSF has its program in progress. Vivian was advised that the NSF was contacting organizations such as the SCLC and other civil rights groups to handle the recruitment program for Negro students since they did not want it to appear that the NSF was attempting to put Negro applicants in southern schools.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2ALM/ky

Vivian was advised that each qualified applicant would receive a \$3,000 scholarship from the NSF. Since this is a Government project any expenses incurred in this matter "would not come out of anyone's pocket." This would indicate that any expenses incurred by the SCLC in their recruitment effort would be paid for with Government funds.

The communist influences exerted on King are well known to the Bureau. Vivian has in the past been a member of the Communist Party.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is incredible that an outfit such as the SCLC should be utilized for the purpose of recruiting Negroes to take part in the NSF program, particularly where funds of the

100-438794

REC-16 100-438794-213

Enclosure sent 12-17-64

11 DEC 22 1964

TPR:jad
(8)

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan
From F. J. Baumgardner
RE: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF
SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE
100-438794

U. S. Government are involved. The Atlanta Office has recommended that Senator Richard Russell (D. Georgia) be advised concerning this matter. This appears inadvisable since such action could conceivably cause repercussions which would only aggravate the racial situation that exists in the South.

It is felt that Dr. Leland J. Haworth, Director, NSF, should be furnished information regarding communist influences exerted on the SCIC and King. In this regard we recently disseminated to the White House and the heads of the intelligence community copies of a "Top Secret" summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" which contains information regarding the SCIC and King. This summary deals with King's communist connections and his personal immoral activities. With the receipt of this summary by Dr. Haworth, the SCIC would undoubtedly be removed from the NSF program to obtain qualified Negro students for southern schools.

The information concerning the SCIC participation in the NSF program is being separately disseminated to the Department and interested intelligence agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

There is attached for approval a letter to Dr. Leland J. Haworth, Director, NSF, transmitting a copy of the recently prepared summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis."

Handwritten signatures and initials:
- Top left: "JMR" and a large circular flourish.
- Middle left: "J" and "WES".
- Center: "WES" and a large circular flourish.
- Middle right: "WES/APR" and a large circular flourish.
- Bottom center: "12/18" and a large circular flourish.
- Bottom center: "- 2 -" with a large circular flourish.

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- r. Belmon
- r. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - S. F. Phillips

December 18, 1964

BY LIAISON

1 - T. P. Rosack

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2/AM/ely
ON 10/11/00

Dr. Ieland J. Haworth
 Director
 National Science Foundation
 1951 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
 Washington, D. C.

delivered to Dr. Haworth personally 12/21/64

Dear Dr. Haworth:

C.I.R.M.

A confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past has advised that the National Science Foundation contemplated utilizing the Southern Christian Leadership Conference to locate qualified applicants to enter the University of Mississippi and other southern schools where the National Science Foundation has a program in progress.

There is enclosed for your information a summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" which sets forth information regarding the Southern Christian Leadership Conference and its President, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this transmittal letter may be downgraded to "Secret."

Sincerely yours,

declas. fut 6/11/75
 21 DEC 22 1964

Enclosure

TPR:jad
(9)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

12/18

Handwritten initials and signatures

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1
 Excluded from automatic
 downgrading and
 declassification

~~TOP SECRET~~

Dr. Leland J. Haworth

NOTE:

See cover memorandum F. J. Baumgardner to W. C. Sullivan, dated 12/17/64, captioned "Communist Infiltration of Southern Christian Leadership Conference, Internal Security - Communist," prepared by TPR:jad.

This letter is classified "~~Top Secret~~" because the enclosure is so classified. It may be downgraded to the classification of "Secret" upon removal of the enclosure since the information contained therein was obtained from a highly sensitive source with respect to the racial situation in the Atlanta area; the unauthorized disclosure of which could seriously hamper the defense interest of the Nation.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Mohr
 - 1 - Mr. DeLoach
 - 1 - Mr. Rosen
- December 21, 1964

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2A/ely
 ON 10/11/00

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips
- 1 - Mr. Rosack

Honorable Hubert H. Humphrey
 United States Senate
 Washington, D. C.

My dear Senator:

(Circled signature)

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" as well as a memorandum captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr.: His Personal Conduct" which is an adjunct of the study. Copies of these documents have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosures have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the documents have been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosures, this transmittal letter becomes unclassified.

REG 4
 Sincerely yours,

DEC 30 1964

Enclosures (2)

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

100-442529
 TPR:lat;jed
 (12)

~~TOP SECRET~~

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Hubert H. Humphrey

NOTE:

See memorandum Sullivan to Belmont, 12/21/64, re
"Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis,"
TPR:rbm.

This letter is classified "~~Top Secret~~" since the
enclosures are so classified in order to fully protect the
extremely sensitive sources involved.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- 1 - Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach

Tolson	
Belmont	
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 23, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. D. J. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

SUBJECT: "COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

You will recall that in December, 1964, with the Director's approval and after first checking with the White House, we disseminated to the Heads of the intelligence community a paper captioned as above which depicted the communist influence in the Negro movement. Emphasis was given in the paper to the communist influences on Martin Luther King, Jr., as well as facts relating to his immoral nature. *Criger*

As you are aware, LeRoy Collins, former Governor of Florida, is Director, Community Relations Service (CRS), Department of Commerce, and in this position serves as something of a "mediator" in problems relating to the racial field. He has been a key individual relative to the situation in Selma, Alabama. Information of interest to the CRS is regularly being disseminated to that agency. We just received reliable information concerning a conversation between Martin Luther King, Jr., and his wife, Coretta, during which Coretta made reference to the Selma situation and said that Collins was blinded by prejudice. We have disseminated the information concerning the King conversation to CRS.

It is believed that, in view of Collins' important position relative to the racial movement, he should have benefit of the paper which we have already given to the White House and the Heads of the intelligence community. Our relations with Collins have been friendly; he is a long-time admirer of the Director and the Bureau.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached for approval is a letter to Collins enclosing a copy of the paper captioned as above.

100-442529
Enclosures

SFP:pah
(10)

XEROX

APR 21 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/11/00 BY SP2ALM/efj

APR 23 1965

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

March 24, 1965

BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SFP/AM/ely
ON 10/11/00

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. D.J. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

Honorable LeRoy Collins
 Director
 Community Relations Service
 Department of Commerce
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Collins:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

100-442529

REC'D-READING ROOM
 FBI
 MAR 26 10 27 AM '65
 APR 21 1965

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____

NOTE:

See memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan from F. J. Baumgardner, captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," dated 3/23/65, prepared by SFP:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~

SFP:pah
(11)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Memorandum

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Mohr
 - 1 - Mr. DeLoach
 - 1 - Mr. Rosen
- DATE: 3/31/65

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. D.J. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

On 3/31/65, we received the following request, through Liaison, from Mr. Fred Robinette, Executive Assistant to the Assistant Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service (Inspections). Robinette advised that the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) will conduct seminars in the near future on Equal Employment Opportunities. The Training Division of IRS has recommended Martin Luther King, Jr., among 19 individuals, as a guest lecturer at these seminars. Robinette made a name check request concerning King and the 18 other individuals.

You will recall that in December, 1964, with the Director's approval and after first checking with the white House, we disseminated to the heads of the intelligence community a paper entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis" wherein emphasis was given to the communist influence on King as well as facts relating to his immoral nature.

It is believed that we should now furnish to IRS, in response to its request for information concerning King, a copy of the document referred to above. The Name Check Section of the General Investigative Division is separately handling the request concerning the 18 other individuals.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached for approval is a letter to Mr. Robinette enclosing a copy of the paper titled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis."

SFP:jas
(10)
Enclosure
100-106670

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP/AM/ly

[Handwritten signatures and initials: SFP, jas, and various initials]

REC-7

17 APR 8 1965

APR 9 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

77 APR 15 1965

(IS) 100-106670

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. D.J. Brennan

BY LIAISON

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: April 2, 1965

To: Mr. Fred Robinette
 Executive Assistant to the
 Assistant Commissioner
 Internal Revenue Service (Inspections)
 Department of the Treasury
 Washington, D. C.

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
 SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

Handwritten:
 4-5-65
 [Signature]

Pursuant to your request for information concerning Martin Luther King, Jr., who is being considered by your Service as a possible guest lecturer, there is enclosed a copy of a study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

SFP:jas (12)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7ALM/clj REC-31
 ON 10/11/00
 5 APR 6 1965

NOTE:

See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr., Security Matter - Communist" dated 3/31/65, SFP:jas.

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Gasper _____
- Sullivan _____
- Conrad _____
- Belt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

Top Secret

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	/
DeLoach	/
Mohr	/
Wick	/
Casper	/
Callahan	/
Conrad	/
Felt	/
Gale	/
Rosen	/
Sullivan	/
Tavel	/
Trotter	/
Tele. Room	/
Holmes	/
Gandy	/

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 12/19/66

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. D.M. Wells

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

PURPOSE:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

SCOPB/K
Shad...

To obtain approval to disseminate monograph entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis" to the United States Ambassador to Japan, U. Alexis Johnson.

BACKGROUND:

On my recent inspection of the Legal Attache office in Japan, I met and talked with Ambassador Johnson. During our conversation, it was quite apparent that Ambassador Johnson was unaware of the communist influence being exerted on Martin Luther King, Jr., and his group the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

In November of 1964, interested officials of the Government, including the Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State, were furnished copies of the monograph entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis."

It is felt that Ambassador Johnson, because of his position, should be made aware of communist infiltration into King's group, and the influence being exerted on King.

Ambassador Johnson is a former Deputy Secretary of State and has been extremely cooperative and helpful in the past. By his remarks it was apparent he is favorably disposed toward the Bureau and I feel that his discretion in handling this document could be relied upon.

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to disseminate the above named document to Ambassador Johnson. If approval is granted, a copy will be sent to the Legal Attache, Harold L. Child, Jr., with appropriate instructions.

WCS:jav
(5)

REC-42 / 100-100610-2807
SI-120

*WCS/jav
12/29/66*

WCS
OK
H

Legat, Tokyo

12/28/66

RA

Director, FBI (100-106670) — 2807

1 - Mr. Wells

SI-120

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

When Assistant Director W. C. Sullivan inspected your office recently, he met and talked with United States Ambassador to Japan, U. Alexis Johnson. It was quite apparent that Ambassador Johnson was unaware of the communist influence being exerted on Martin Luther King, Jr., and his group, the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

The Legal Attache, Tokyo, is, therefore, authorized to deliver in person to Ambassador Johnson the enclosed document entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis." Upon delivery, the classification of this document should be pointed out to the Ambassador and a request made that he handle it accordingly.

Enclosure

1 - 100-442529

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through for review)

DMW:scr
(6)

NOTE: Sullivan to DeLoach memorandum dated 12/19/66 received authority from the Director to disseminate this document to Ambassador Johnson.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2ALM/ty

MAILED 4
COMM-FBI

Handwritten signatures and initials:
JFK
ms
S
W

- Olson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Tavel _____
- Wasper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Rotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- Tolson
- DeLoach
- Mohr
- Wick
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

- 1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 10, 1967

FROM : C. D. Brennan

- 1 - Mr. R. E. Wick
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford
- 1 - Mr. D. M. Wells

SUBJECT: COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/80 BY [signature]

PURPOSE:

To obtain authorization for high level dissemination of a document captioned as above which shows the degree of communist influence on Martin Luther King.

Enclosed is a document captioned as above, which depicts communist influence in the civil rights field, emphasizing the key role of Martin Luther King, Jr. This document is a current revision of the previous analysis captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis," prepared and disseminated in November, 1964. In updating it, we have emphasized these areas: (1) continued reliance of King upon former Communist Party, USA, members, particularly Stanley David Levison; (2) facts relating to King's moral degeneracy; and (3) communist goal of uniting the peace and civil rights movements and King's adherence to this communist long-range objective.

King's strong criticism and condemnation of the Administration's policy on Vietnam in a speech he made at New York on 4/4/67 shows how much he has been influenced by communist advisors. His speech was a direct parallel of the communist position on Vietnam.

It is felt that the President would be interested in a summary on King which shows the degree of communist influence on him. The attached paper constitutes a complete picture and strong indictment of King in that regard.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that

- (1) The attached letters, with enclosures, to the White House and the Attorney General be forwarded to Assistant to the Director DeLoach for transmittal to Mrs. Mildred Stegall, the White House, and the Attorney General.

Enclosure

100-442529

RLS:DMW/jav/cst.

(9)

6 MAY 22 1967

REC-71

CONTINUED OVER 70 MAY 16 1967

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL
MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS
100-442529

(2) The attached letters, with enclosures, to the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, and the Director of the Secret Service be forwarded to the Liaison Section for transmittal.

*SMU
not
ABW*

*J
Weiss*

P

nm

✓

*GH
H*

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

April 10, 1967

Director, FBI

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. CD Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford

COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

100-442529

RLS:pdb (10)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7AM/dj
ON 10/11/00

NOTE:

See cover memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/10/67, same caption, prepared by RLS:pdb.

REC 32

100-442529-2139

6 APR 11 1967

MAILED 2
APR 11 1967
COMM-FBI

ST-110

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Tolson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Wick _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TOP SECRET

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison

April 10, 1967

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/AM/ly
ON 10/11/00

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Mr. CD Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford

Honorable James J. Rowley
Director, U. S. Secret Service
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rowley:

*4-11-67
recovered
copy*

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Quinn

REC 49

100-442529-2

EX-113

APR 13 1967

Enclosure
100-442529
RLS:pdw (9)

See cover memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/10/67, captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis," prepared by RLS:pdw.

TOP SECRET

31 APR 19 1967

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SPZAM/dj
ON 10/11/07

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. CD Brennan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

*4-11-67
delivered
CMM*

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

CMM

Enclosure

REC-27

RLS:pdb (9)

APR 18 1967

NOTE:

See cover memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/10/67, captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis," prepared by RLS:pdb.

- ison _____
- Loach _____
- hr _____
- ck _____
- aper _____
- lison _____
- nvad _____
- lt _____
- te _____
- son _____
- ndy _____

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/clj
ON 10/11/00

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford

Mrs. Mildred Stegall
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mrs. Stegall:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are also being furnished to the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable Robert S. McNamara, the Secretary of Defense; the Honorable James J. Rowley, Director, U. S. Secret Service; and the Attorney General.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Delivered to Mildred Stegall
on 4-11-67
am

REC-21

100-412501-2145

Enclosure

100-442529

RLS;pdw:eco

NOTE:

See cover memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/10/67, captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis," prepared by RLS;pdw.

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

DECLASSIFIED BY SJZ/ALW/dj
ON 10/11/00

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Wick
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. CD Brennan
- 1 - Mr. Shackelford

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
The Secretary of Defense
Washington, D. C.

Handwritten:
McNamara
4/12/67

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret.~~" Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

REC-25

Handwritten: 100-44252-21

Enclosure

100-442529

RLS:pdb (9)

NOTE:

See cover memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/10/67, captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis," prepared by RLS:pdb.

Handwritten signature: S. C. Brennan

- Tolson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Wick _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Ingram _____

JFK Law 10(a)1

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SECRET

Memorandum

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan

- Tolson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Bishop _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 8/30/67

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

- 1 - C. D. Brennan (D. M. Wells)

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - J. M. Fitzgerald

Classified by SP7 MAC/MS
Declassify on: OADR 5/3/86
SP2 AM/MS 12/20/00

This is to recommend that we furnish to General Wallace M. Greene, Jr., Commandant of the Marine Corps, the attached copy of Bureau "Top Secret" monograph entitled, "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - - A Current Analysis."

On 8/29/67, through his Aide-de-Camp, Lieutenant Colonel Raymond C. Damm, General Greene asked Liaison whether we have available a summary of information on Martin Luther King which could be made available to the Commandant. General Greene has been interested in following news accounts of King's activities in the civil rights movement but recently has become quite concerned as to whether there are any subversive influences which have caused King to link the civil rights movement with the anti-Vietnam War movement.

OBSERVATIONS:

General Greene has always been very friendly and cooperative with the Bureau. As Commandant of the Marine Corps, he is also a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It is felt it would definitely be to the benefit of General Greene and to the Bureau to furnish him the enclosed monograph which has previously been disseminated on a high level to the White House, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Defense, Secretary of State, and the Secret Service. In addition, approval was given recently to furnish a copy of the document to [S. C. Hocking, covert Australian Security Intelligence officer, Australian Embassy, Washington, D. C.] (S)

RECOMMENDATION:

That attached monograph be furnished by Liaison to General Greene.

100-106670

Enc.
JMF:jad
(6)

REC 18

SEP 12 1967

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED
BY DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC)
DATE: 3-14-90 6972-EFP/DMS 5/1/90
82-1466 cN-80,513

54 SEP 15 1967

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- Tolson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Bishop _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 2/29/68

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : G. C. Moore *GCM/1M*

- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. D. M. Wells

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY 2022ALM/ldg

C Moore

Mr. Tolson has suggested, and the Director agreed, that the monograph on Martin Luther King, Jr., be brought up to date.

W.C. Sullivan

This is an excellent suggestion and we have already started the necessary research. Bringing this monograph up to date and disseminating it at high level prior to King's "Washington Spring Project" should serve again to remind top-level officials in Government of the wholly disreputable character of King.

As you know, King's "Washington Spring Project" was originally scheduled for early April, 1968. However, our Washington Field Office has developed information that King's group is experiencing difficulty in recruiting individuals to participate in the demonstration and the date for the project has now tentatively been set for April 27, 1968.

Because of the importance of doing a thorough job on this, we will conduct an exhaustive file review to bring together the most complete and up-to-date information and to present it in a hard-hitting manner. To make the brief timely, we will have it completed and ready for dissemination by March 14, 1968.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

TDR:1mr
(6)

REC-111

OK
106-670-3

MAR 5 1968

54 MAR 19 1968

W.C. Sullivan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
DeLoach	_____
Mohr	_____
Bishop	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Sullivan

DATE: 3/11/68

FROM : G. C. Moore *per*

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Wells

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

W.C.
G.C. Moore

Mr. Tolson has suggested and the Director has agreed that a previous monograph dealing with Martin Luther King, Jr., be updated at this time.

Enclosed is a document captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," which depicts communist influence on Martin Luther King; details regarding his proposed "Washington Spring Project" in which he is calling for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital beginning 4/22/68; his contacts with such militant black nationalists as (Stokely Carmichael and H. Rap Brown) in efforts to secure support for his "Washington Spring Project," and details regarding his efforts to organize this project. This document updates the previous analysis which dealt primarily with King captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - Current Analysis," dated 4/10/67.

RECOMMENDATION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2AM/ckj

5 - Daniels

C

That a copy of the enclosed document be furnished Mrs. Stegall at the White House and the Attorney General.
*Attached are proposed letters to Mrs. Stegall and the Attorney General, copies for the Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorneys General of the Internal Security, Civil Rights, and Criminal Divisions. Copies of this document are being

Enclosures

100-106670

TDR:fhd (7)

Being held until monograph approved -

CONTINUED - OVER

3
ENCLOSURE
SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR
ADD. DISSEMINATION

54 AUG - 8 1968

REC-1
100-106670-350
25 AUG 2 1968

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
100-106670

furnished by routing slip to Mr. William Welsh, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President; Department of Defense; Department of Labor; Department of Agriculture; Inter-Division Information Unit; Secret Service; Army; Navy; Air Force, and General Services Administration.

pk

A

gtd/asm

d

wesg
/ g

Wes

VI

OK
/

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. Wells

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," particularly in view of his announced plans for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital in April, 1968.

A copy of the enclosed communication has been made available to Mrs. Mildred Stegall at the White House and other interested Government agencies.

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 *Amly*
ON 10/11/00

100-106670

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. Fred M. Vinson, Jr. (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. Stephen J. Pollak (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE: See memo G. C. Moore to Sullivan, 3/11/68, "Martin Luther King, Jr., ~~SM-C~~," TDK:fhd. Classified "~~Secret~~" as it contains information from highly sensitive sources whose disclosure could seriously injure the national defense.

- lson _____
- Loach _____
- nr _____
- shop _____
- pper _____
- llahan _____
- rad _____
- lt _____
- ls _____
- sen _____
- livan _____
- vel _____
- letter _____
- le, Poo _____
- imes _____
- dy _____

TDR:fhd (13)

~~SECRET~~

Upon removal of classified material, this letter becomes unclassified.

REC 27

EX-1140

MAR 14 1968

79 MAR 15 1968

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

March 14, 1968

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ldj
ON 10/11/07

BY LIAISON

Mrs. Mildred Stegall
The White House
Washington, D. C.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. Wells

Dear Mrs. Stegall:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," particularly in view of King's announced plans for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital this coming April.

Copies of this document are being furnished the Attorney General and other interested Government agencies.

The sources utilized in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature this document has been classified "Secret." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

Revised
Delivered to Mildred Stegall
on 3/14/68
WCS

GAJ/AM
2002

Enclosure

100-106670

NOTE: See memorandum G. C. Moore to Sullivan, 5/11/68, "Martin Luther King, Jr., Security Matter - C," TDR:fhd.

TDR:fhd (8)

~~SECRET~~

REC-35

AUG 5 1968

AUG - 9 1968

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson	_____
DeLoach	_____
Mohr	_____
Bishop	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

wes

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 19, 1968

FROM : G. C. Moore *gc*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP5/MLJ/SJC

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

Through liaison it has been determined that the recent monograph entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., A Current Analysis," dated March 12, 1968, has been received very favorably by the intelligence community. Because of this, liaison has received requests from various agencies for copies of this monograph. We feel that the monograph would be helpful to other Government agencies with intelligence responsibilities.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that copies of the monograph on Martin Luther King, Jr., be furnished the following agencies by liaison: Central Intelligence Agency; Secretary of State Dean Rusk; Joint Chiefs of Staff; Major General Carl C. Turner, Provost Marshal, U. S. Army; General Leonard E. Chapman, Commandant, U. S. Marine Corps.

100-106670

DMW:ekw
(7)

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. D. J. Brennan
- 1 - Mr. D. M. Wells

DMW
get to W.C.S.
Returned in April 1968

S. Daniels

REC 99

100-106670-3254

14 MAR 26 1968

FBI Countermeasures

Our investigations clearly show that the activities of the Communist Party-USA are aimed at penetrating every conceivable phase of cultural and industrial institutions for the purpose of creating and maintaining in readiness the most devastating Fifth Column the world has ever known.

~~BEGIN TOP SECRET - OFF THE RECORD~~

the C.P. in its subversive activities
✓ To counteract these activities the FBI for years has had a planned intensive program designed to infiltrate, penetrate, disorganize and disrupt the Communist Party-USA.

✓ Through informant coverage, which has penetrated the Communist Party on all levels, we have developed not only witnesses who can testify effectively when called upon² but also sources who provide the Bureau with current plans and policies of this subversive conspiracy.

✓ The Bureau now has live, active informants operating in the security field. Our security informants furnish intelligence information to the FBI on a daily basis. We in turn disseminate this data to policymaking officials and to other Federal defense agencies having security responsibilities.

~~TOP SECRET~~

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Unauthorized Disclosure
Subject to Criminal Sanctions

~~TOP SECRET~~

THE RECORD

✓ Our informant programs have been extremely successful. They have likewise worked to excellent advantage as a disruptive tactic. ✓ I should like to cite just one instance of their effectiveness. This case is typical of many others of a similar nature.

*THIS PORTION DELETED AS IT TENDS TO
DIVULGE THE IDENTITY OF A HIGH LEVEL
INFORMANT.*

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI's Anti-Communist Counterintelligence Program

Another of our effective countermeasures is directed against the internal machinery of the Communist Party-USA:

Through the launching of ^{the} the FBI's anticommunist Counterintelligence Program, some Bureau security informants in 12 strategically located field offices have been carefully briefed to engage in controversial discussions with the Communist Party so as to promote dissension, factionalism and defections from the communist cause. This technique has been extremely successful from a disruptive standpoint.

Under another phase of this program, we have carefully selected 28 items of anticommunist propaganda and have anonymously mailed it to selected communists, carefully concealing the identity of the FBI as its source.

More than 2,800 copies of literature have been placed in the hands of active communists.

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION
Unauthorized Disclosure
Subject to Criminal Sanctions

~~TOP SECRET~~

Recent developments have disclosed that Communist Party leaders are considerably concerned over this anonymous dissemination of literature to sources within its ranks, indicating clearly that this tactic is causing a great deal of intra-Party confusion.

Excised as it tends to reveal identity
of high level sources.

Although leaders of the Communist Party-USA are unable to determine the source of these pamphlets, key officials strongly suspect that factionalist elements within the Party itself may be responsible for much of the literature.

~~TOP SECRET~~

77

~~TOP SECRET~~ - OFF THE RECORD

FBI's Counterintelligence Program

(Note: The following data regarding FBI's Counter-Intelligence Program has been included pursuant to Director's specific instructions dated 8-26-59.)

The FBI's Counterintelligence Program is directed against the internal machinery of the Communist Party.

Background: This program was devised to promote dissension, factionalism and defections within the communist cause. We have bombarded Party members on a highly selective basis with anticommunist propaganda attacking such issues as anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union, the Stalin crimes, the Soviet suppression of the Hungarian Revolution and other "weak spots" which could be adequately exploited for our purpose.

Recent developments have disclosed that Communist Party leaders are considerably concerned over this anonymous dissemination of literature to sources within its ranks, indicating clearly that this tactic has been extremely successful from a disruptive standpoint.

One of the best indications of its value and effectiveness comes directly from the mouth of the enemy.

Here are the facts:

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Unauthorized Disclosure

Subject to Criminal Sanctions

~~TOP SECRET~~

.. Excised as it identifies high level sources.

Among these documents was a report written by _____ attached to the Office of the Czech Military Attache. _____ who returned to Czechoslovakia in _____, had apparently written his report from information furnished by _____, a leading member of the Communist Party-USA.

THIS PORTION DELETED FOR REASONS OF PRIVACY AS IT TENDS TO REVEAL IDENTITY OF A THIRD PARTY

report, which was written in the Czech language _____

NAME OF TRANSLATOR

indicated that the tactics of the FBI in writing letters to Party members who are known to be waivering, and in using various Trotskyite groups to decompose the Party internally, appeared to be the greatest danger to the Communist Party-USA, and much more serious than the schism inside the Party.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Off

Counterintelligence Program

Since August, 1956, we have augmented our regular
investigative operations against the Communist Party-USA
with a "counterintelligence program" which involves the ap-
plication of disruptive techniques and psychological war-
fare directed at discrediting and disrupting the operations
of the Party, and causing disillusionment and defections
within the communist ranks. The tangible results we are
obtaining through these covert and extremely sensitive
operations speak for themselves.

During the past year we have caused disruption
at large Party meetings, rallies and press conferences
through various techniques such as causing the last-minute
cancellation of the rental of the hall, packing the audi-
ence with anticommunists, arranging adverse publicity in
the press and making available embarrassing questions for
friendly reporters to ask the Communist Party functionaries.

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Classification

Control and Sanctions

~~SECRET~~

These operations are carried out in such a covert manner that the FBI is never involved. For example, it was through our initial efforts and planning that photographs of

were taken showing them entering the Soviet United Nations Delegation headquarters in New York City on the evening of November 6, 1961, to attend the Soviet celebration of the Bolshevik Revolution.

The photographs and an accompanying article appeared in the (NAME OF A NEWSPAPER)

This served to again clearly show the public the close relationship between the top leaders of the Communist Party-USA and officials of the Soviet Union.

We have increased factionalism and discord inside the Party through the use of carefully selected informants inside the Party who are in key positions to sow seeds of disunity. Another phase of the program is to expose and discredit communists who are secretly operating in legitimate organizations and employments, such as the Young Men's Christian Association, Boy Scouts, civic groups, and the like.

GAH

In addition to these disruptive operations,
we are reaching hundreds of long-time, active communists
with psychological anticommunist literature anonymously
sent to their homes. This literature points out true facts
concerning anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union, crimes com-
mitted during the Stalin era, the lack of democracy under
communism and other pertinent disillusioning information.
Many of the long-time communists we have reached in this
manner have subsequently become inactive in the communist
movement.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Counterintelligence Action

In addition to following on the plans and activities of the Communist Party-USA, we have since 1956 carried on a sensitive program for the purpose of disrupting, exposing, discrediting and otherwise neutralizing the Communist Party-USA and related organizations.

An example of this activity is an operation conducted against *A Communist Party Functionary*

When arrived at the airport to conduct a secret two-week Party school for local youth, we arranged for him to be greeted by a representative of a local television station along with his cameraman. Obviously shocked, replied, "I have nothing to say!" When the television man persisted and asked if he was the Party's retorted in a fit of temper, "Go to hell!"

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION ~~TOP SECRET~~
 Unauthorized Disclosure
 Subject to Criminal Sanctions

was followed into the airport terminal building and asked additional questions. In a rage, [redacted] pushed the television reporter away and swung his brief case at the cameraman. These antics and dialogue were most effectively portrayed on a sound movie film later televised nationally. This publicity, which was completely organized as a counterintelligence effort, was most damaging and embarrassing to the communists.

Perhaps the most effective single blow ever dealt the organized communist movement has been accomplished under this program. F

THIS PORTION DELETED AS IT TENDS
TO REVEAL A HIGHLY SENSITIVE TECHNIQUE

Counterintelligence Program

A highly specialized and aggressive program of counter-intelligence was initiated in 1956 for the purpose of exposing, disrupting, discrediting, and otherwise neutralizing the Communist Party-USA, and related organizations. Accumulated successes achieved in our efforts directed against the communists under this program, coupled with increased activity by the purveyors of racial hate, warranted the expansion of the program in the Fall of 1964 to include Klan- and hate-type organizations and their memberships. Counterintelligence action today is a valuable adjunct to investigative responsibilities and the techniques used complement our investigations. All information related to the targeted organizations, their leadership and members, which is developed from a variety of sources, is carefully reviewed for its potential for use under this program.

Examples of recent disrupting and neutralizing results achieved by this program are the following:

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION
Authorized Disclosure
Subject to Criminal Sanctions

The principal vehicle in which the Communist Party-U.S. is endeavoring to influence and recruit youth is the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America, which was spawned by the Party in San Francisco, California, in June, 1964. The DuBois Clubs projects itself as a "broad-based Socialist organization," with its dedicated communist leadership deviously operates behind scenes in an effort to manipulate and influence the political

Utilizing public information, we have prepared the text and eye-catching format of a four-page leaflet entitled "Target... American Youth!" which thoroughly documents the communist origin, objectives, and control of this youth organization. This leaflet has been sponsored by the

and is in the process of being disseminated throughout the Nation with emphasis placed on its circulation in areas where the communists have made inroads among students.

EXHIBIT NO. 33 - Leaflet: "Target...
American Youth!"

Through a variety of techniques, we have been able to alert the owners of private meeting locations to the use of their premises by the Communist Party and its fronts. The communists rarely use their organizational titles in renting private halls, auditoriums, picnic grounds, and the like, for their rallies, propaganda, and fund-raising functions which they endeavor to project as civic or social in nature. Often an anonymous letter or directed publicity is sufficient to alert the management of such locations, and the communists must necessarily expend time and expense in efforts to find a new site for their meetings.

Although still in its formative stages, our program directed against hate organizations is beginning to achieve similar success. For example:

United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, had been receiving a pension from the Government on a

while actually being engaged in full-time employment. This information was furnished to the [redacted] which, following investigation, reduced the payment to 60%. This will serve to restrict his Klan activities which in effect were being subsidized. We also alerted the Internal Revenue Service to the fact that [redacted] KLAN OFFICIAL did not file Federal income tax returns for the years 1959-1963.

We were successful in exposing and thwarting a "kickback" scheme being utilized by the United Klans of America in [redacted] to help finance its activities. One member of the Klan was selling insurance to other Klan members and also depositing a generous portion of the premium funds in the Klan treasury. As a result of counterintelligence action taken, the insurance company cancelled all of the policies held by Klan members, thereby cutting off a sizeable amount of revenue for the Klan.

Another recent counterintelligence technique has already enabled us to increase our confidential informant coverage within the Klan. We were able to successfully duplicate a business card used by the Klan in contacting prospective members. We have made copies of the card available to individuals within our control who are using them to gain membership in the Klan.

L. EXCERPT FROM FORMER FBI DIRECTOR HOOVER'S BRIEFING
OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
PRESIDED OVER BY THE PRESIDENT, DATED 11/6/53

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2A/MLK/j

Our fifth program is aimed at solving the difficult problem created by

(EXHIBIT NO. 11 - ~~SECRET~~)

(29)

the use of microdots in espionage. Since it is extremely difficult to detect

these tiny photographic messages once they have been placed in correspondence

or otherwise concealed, we have instituted coverage of the film outlets in this

country which deal in the special emulsions necessary to this process.

We have still a sixth program under which we continuously evaluate the
espionage and sabotage potential of individuals whose current activities indicate

that they might constitute a threat to the country in the event of a national

emergency. These include members of the Communist Party of the United States

and other individuals dedicated to the violent overthrow of our Government. We

maintain a special index of such persons to enable us to effect their immediate

apprehension in the event the President so directs the Attorney General. For

your information, there were 12,335 names on this index as of October 27, 1954

(EXHIBIT NO. 11 - ~~SECRET~~)

~~SECRET~~
~~INDEX SUBJECTS~~
~~AND LEADERSHIP POSITIONS.~~

Youth March for Integrated
Schools - Oct. 25, 1958

led by leading Communists

~~James E. Jackson, Chairman
Southern Regional Conf of C.P.
Benj. J. Davis - Member Nat'l
Conf of C.P.
George Mercer - Nat'l Ex Com
of C.P. for Wash D.C.
Bill Johnson - Chairman
of C.P. of D.C.~~

Communist Party leaders are hopeful that, by exploiting such current national and international issues as racial discrimination and peace, they can bring about a resurgence of Party activity and influence. For example,

Benjamin Davis, chairman of the Party's New York District, in a report made

in September of this year to top communist functionaries, stressed that the Party should concentrate on the integration issue as symbolized by the Little Rock school situation. Diligent efforts are made by the communists to infiltrate Negro groups, particularly at the local level, so as to agitate and create confusion.

The public usually associates the FBI's internal security

investigations with Communist Party activities only. Nothing could be further from the truth. Our investigations encompass any and all organizations based on a creed of force and violence to determine whether they are a threat to our internal security or whether they have violated any Federal laws.

We investigate the activities of such diverse and international

(C. A. G. S. - ...) (30)

(C. A. G. S. ...)

organizations as the Marxist Socialist Workers Party, and the Nationalist

(31)

Party of Puerto Rico. (Responsible for attack upon President Truman, 1950,

(32)

and Congress, 1954.) Further, we investigate such fanatical and so-called

(All Negro ...) (33)

"hate" groups as the Negro Nation of Islam; the Ku Klux Klan; the National

(35)

States Rights Party, an anti-Jewish and anti-Negro organization; and the

(James B. Stoner) (36)

Confederate Underground." The latter is a name which has been mentioned on

a number of occasions in recent bombing threats and other forms of violence.

Since January 1, 1957, there have been over 90 bombings,

or attempted bombings, in the United States. Of these, at least 69 have

involved Negro victims and at least eight, Jewish religious and educational

facilities.

See 3 weeks - 90 bomb threats;

See 1 week - 1 - 4 were 16 actual

threats. Wonderful material following actual bombings in Georgia & Florida.

period 1958

In the early bombings there was no evidence to show that these bombings
could be attributable to specific organizations. Rather, they were individual
acts of terror strictly within the jurisdiction of local authorities. When these
outrages occurred, we in the FBI have made immediately available to local
authorities our laboratory and fingerprint facilities here in Washington.

As the bombings directed toward religious and educational facilities
continued, the FBI extended its cooperation to cover out-of-state leads which

investigation
13

local authorities could not handle. We extended such assistance to the
Jacksonville, Florida, and Birmingham, Alabama, Police Departments
in connection with the bombings of a Jewish center and a Negro high school

(37)

in Jacksonville on April 28, 1958, and the attempted bombing of a Jewish

(38)

temple in Birmingham on the same day.

Recently, however, there has been some indication of a general
interstate pattern to these bombings. For example, one of the men indicted
on October 17, 1958, ⁽³⁹⁾ (Richard Bowling) for the bombing of the Jewish temple
in Atlanta, received from one of his fellow conspirators two checks worth
nearly \$200. One of these checks was dated October 4, 1958, the day before
⁽⁴⁰⁾
the Clinton, Tennessee, High School bombing; the other, October 9, 1958,
three days before the Atlanta temple bombing.

Recognizing the danger to the national welfare from a general
pattern of organized terrorism, the FBI has moved to expand its assistance
to local law enforcement in the recent bombings at Clinton, Atlanta, and
⁽⁴¹⁾
Peoria, Illinois. We are now providing all-out investigative assistance in
these cases. We are closely checking the activities of individuals prominently
⁽⁴²⁾
involved in racial disturbances, such as the notorious/John Kasper, the

(43)

executive secretary of the Seaboard White Citizens Council of Washington. As a further aid to local law enforcement agencies, the FBI has scheduled a series of special conferences for November and December, 1958, to discuss our cooperative services regarding bombings and threats of bombings against religious and educational institutions.

Our entry into these cases at this new level is not to be interpreted as an attempt on our part to usurp the jurisdiction of local authorities. To give the FBI this jurisdiction would relieve local governments of the basic responsibility to maintain law and order, and the ultimate responsibility rightfully rests at the local level.

To counteract a resurgence of Communist Party influence in the United States, we have a seventh program designed to intensify any confusion and dissatisfaction among its members. During the past few years, this program

has been most effective. Selected informants were briefed and trained to
raise controversial issues within the Party. In the process, many were able
to advance themselves to higher positions. The Internal Revenue Service was
furnished the names and addresses of Party functionaries who had been active
in the underground apparatus. Based on this information, investigations were
instituted in 262 possible income tax evasion cases. Anticommunist literature
and simulated Party documents were mailed anonymously to carefully chosen
members. Two of our anticommunist pamphlets were sent to the Soviet Union
by the Party as evidence of the problems it faces in this country.

These programs are part of our over-all counterintelligence
operations. They are specific answers to specific problems which have arisen
within our investigative jurisdiction. You may have noticed, however, during
my comments regarding communism and espionage, the constantly recurring

theme of passports. They present a problem in all of our counterintelligence work.

Fraudulent passports have, traditionally, been standard equipment for spies and

subversives. In November, 1957, a Soviet woman spy entered the United States

after adopting the identity of an American citizen who had returned behind the

Iron Curtain. In the Abel case, both Abel and his principal accomplice,

Reino Hayhanen, also entered the country with fraudulent passports.

Soviet spies have been assuming the identities of Americans who died in

infancy. The names of these infants are easily obtained from public records, and

we are currently reviewing these sources to identify espionage agents who have

(45) adopted this practice. Recently, the Soviets have also displayed unusual interest

in securing such documents as high school and college diplomas, social security

cards, drivers' licenses, and selective service registrations. With a fictitious

identity supported by such documents, it is relatively simple to obtain a

United States passport.

1 - Mr Boardman
1 - Mr Belmont
1 - Mr Bly

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

May 8, 1958

REC-65

100-3-104-611

Director, FBI

EX-107

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 A. W. J. /
ON 10/11/00

I thought you would be interested in the following information.

In August of 1956, this Bureau initiated a program designed to promote disruption within the ranks of the Communist Party (CP), USA. In this connection, we have since capitalized on many situations that have developed within that organization. For example, following the denunciation of Stalin by Khrushchev in February, 1956, and the revelation of widespread anti-Semitism throughout the Soviet Union, the domestic communist organization was split into divergent views which extended from the rank-and-file membership to the top leadership. Recognizing the potential offered by this situation, we attempted to perpetuate this dissension since to do so would tend to prevent the CP from concerted action in furtherance of their conspiratorial activities.

Several techniques have been utilized to accomplish our objectives. As an example, we have briefed carefully selected informants in the largest CP districts to engage in controversial discussions around such issues as Soviet intervention in the Hungarian revolution and the cult of Stalin, as well as to be critical of certain leadership factions, both locally and nationally. Acrimonious debates ensued, suspicions were aroused, and jealousies fomented. In addition, we resorted to anonymous mailings to active CP members, otherwise inaccessible, who might be affected by anticommunist material. These mailings were directed principally to those who had serious doubts regarding the competence of Party leaders and their ability to carry out the stated aims of the organization and concerning whom defection was considered a distinct possibility. When suitable anticommunist material was unavailable for the purpose, we conducted research and prepared documents to meet our immediate requirements.

SEARCHED
MAY 10 1958
COMM - FBI

- lson _____
- rdman _____
- mont _____
- Nease _____
- Parsons _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Trotter _____
- Clayton _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- andy _____

100-3-104

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE 2.

WVK:HOB/hnf

53 MAY 16 1958

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

In recent months we have received indications of tangible accomplishments achieved by this program in the nature of disillusionment and defection among Party members and increased factionalism at all levels of the organization. The program itself has created consternation within the CP. Party leaders are unable to determine whether these operations are Government inspired or represent activities of dissident elements inside or outside the Party.

As a matter of information, there is enclosed one copy each of two pamphlets prepared by this Bureau and utilized under this program in connection with anonymous mailings. These documents have been particularly effective. To illustrate the degree of concern of the Party leadership, the most recent development is noteworthy. Top communist leaders in this country are concerned to such an extent they have arranged to forward clandestinely to Moscow copies of the enclosed documents in order to present to Soviet officials the problems confronting the CPUSA and to solicit suggestions as to methods of counteracting this situation.

The above data is also being made available to the Honorable Robert Cutler at the White House for the information of the President.

Enclosures (2)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

This communication has been classified "Secret" since the disclosure of the details of our Counterintelligence Program would be detrimental to the national defense.

~~SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Boardman
1 - J. Belmont
1 - A. Bly
1 - Liaison Section

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AM/eh
ON 10/11/00

May 8, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

C. P. - USA - Counterintelligence Program

Honorable Robert Cutler
Special Assistant to the President
Executive Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Cutler:

I thought the President and you would be interested in the following information.

In August of 1956, this Bureau initiated a program designed to promote disruption within the ranks of the Communist Party (CP), USA. In this connection, we have since capitalized on many situations that have developed within that organization. For example, following the denunciation of Stalin by Khrushchev in February, 1956, and the revelation of widespread anti-Semitism throughout the Soviet Union, the domestic communist organization was split into divergent views which extended from the rank-and-file membership to the top leadership. Recognizing the potential offered by this situation, we attempted to perpetuate this dissension since to do so would tend to prevent the CP from concerted action in furtherance of their conspiratorial activities.

Several techniques have been utilized to accomplish our objectives. As an example, we have briefed carefully selected informants in the largest CP districts to engage in controversial discussions around such issues as Soviet intervention in the Hungarian revolution and the cult of Stalin, as well as to be critical of certain leadership factions, both locally and nationally. Acrimonious debates ensued, suspicions were aroused, and jealousies fomented.

BY COURIER SVC.
59 MAY 12
COMM - FBI

- Tolson _____
- Boardman _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Nease _____
- Parsons _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Trotter _____
- Clayton _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- Gandy _____

100-3-104

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE 61-13

WWK:HOB/hif
(6)

MAY 15 1958

~~SECRET~~

MAY 14 1958

MOOR JIAN Q33
FBI

REC'D - FBI ROOM
MAY 8 1958

REC-31

FBI - DIRECTOR

100-3-104-607
MAY 14 1958
J. Bly

Honorable Robert Cutler

In addition, we resorted to anonymous mailings to active CP members, otherwise inaccessible, who might be affected by anticommunist material. These mailings were directed principally to those who had serious doubts regarding the competence of Party leaders and their ability to carry out the stated aims of the organization and concerning whom defection was considered a distinct possibility. When suitable anticommunist material was unavailable for the purpose, we conducted research and prepared documents to meet our immediate requirements.

In recent months we have received indications of tangible accomplishments achieved by this program in the nature of disillusionment and defection among Party members and increased factionalism at all levels of the organization. The program itself has created consternation within the CP. Party leaders are unable to determine whether these operations are Government inspired or represent activities of dissident elements inside or outside the Party.

As a matter of information, there is enclosed one copy each of two pamphlets prepared by this Bureau and utilized under this program in connection with anonymous mailings. These documents have been particularly effective. To illustrate the degree of concern of the Party leadership, the most recent development is noteworthy. [Top communist leaders in this country are concerned to such an extent they have arranged to forward clandestinely to Moscow copies of the enclosed documents in order to present to Soviet officials the problems confronting the CPUSA and to solicit suggestions as to methods of counteracting this situation.]

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (2)

NOTE ON YELLOW: This communication has been classified "Secret" since the disclosure of the details of our Counterintelligence Program would be detrimental to the national defense.

- 2 -
SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Director
- 1 - Mr. Tolson
- 1 - Mr. Parsons
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Fox

January 10, 1961

REC-92

Honorable Robert F. Kennedy
 Room 3143
 Department of Justice Building
 Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7ALM/ky
 ON 10/11/02

Dear Bob:

Enclosed for your information is a summary memorandum setting forth the over-all activities of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) and its threat to the internal security of the United States. This memorandum clearly reveals the CPUSA as part of the international communist conspiracy and the Party's complete domination by and subservience to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

Our responsibilities in the internal security field and our counterattack against the CPUSA are also set out in this memorandum. Because of the nature of some of the material contained in the enclosure, it is requested that its contents be afforded careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

A copy of this letter and a copy of its attachment are being furnished to the Honorable Byron R. White. The information in the attachment is also being furnished to the Honorable Dean Rusk.

Sincerely,

[Handwritten signature]
 BACHEM

Enclosure

- 1 - Honorable Byron R. White (Enclosure)

Delivered by C. A. Evans:

To Robert F. Kennedy,

Date 1-11-61

To: [unclear] White, ✓

~~TOP SECRET~~

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE TWO

62 JAN 23 1961

TELETYPE UNIT

JAN 10 5 26 PM '61

READER'S ROOM

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Robert F. Kennedy

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Above information is being made available to Attorney General-designate Robert F. Kennedy and Deputy Attorney General-designate Byron R. White so that they will be cognizant of the threat of the CPUSA to the internal security of the US.

This communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~" because it discusses some of our most delicate operations.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Parsons
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Fox

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AW/eds
ON 10/11/00

January 10, 1961

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA

THE THREAT

The Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) presents a greater menace to the internal security of our Nation today than it ever has since it was first founded in this country in 1919. The dangerousness of the CPUSA cannot be evaluated except in the light of its relationship to the international communist conspiracy and its ties to the Soviet Union. In this regard it is well to note that the rate of progress achieved by the international communist offensive is unparalleled in history. In the past 43 years, it has advanced steadily and surely, never varying its eventual goal of dominating the world, until today its empire extends from East Germany to China. This empire is so vast and sprawling that when night settles on its western frontier, dawn already is breaking on its eastern frontier. This international communist conspiracy controls one fourth of the land area and approximately one third of the inhabitants of the earth.

The CPUSA is a vital link in this world-wide conspiracy. It utilizes elaborate security measures to conceal its operations while vigorously promoting front groups as well as other concealed outlets in furtherance of its clandestine pursuits. It is completely dominated by and is subservient to the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union. This fact has been made abundantly clear on a number of occasions, some of which are:

1. In January and February, 1959, two functionaries of the CPUSA attended the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union in Moscow, Russia, as official delegates of the CPUSA.
2. The leaders of the CPUSA met with Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev at his request while he was attending the 15th Session of the United Nations General Assembly in New York City in September and October, 1960.

CLASSIFIED BY 1482 F
 EXEMPT FROM GDS CATEGORY 2
 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

- Tolson _____
- Mohr _____
- Parsons _____
- Belmont _____
- Callahan _____
- DeLoach _____
- Malin _____
- McGuire _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Trotter _____
- W.C. Sullivan _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Ingram _____

FJB/RFK:kmo:blw
(8)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE FIVE

~~TOP SECRET~~

(ORIGINAL ON PLASTIPLATE)

[Handwritten signature]

~~TOP SECRET~~

3. Six CPUSA delegates, all members of the National Committee, attended the Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties held in Moscow in November and December, 1960, to discuss the deep-seated ideological dispute which has been going on between the Communist Parties of the Soviet Union and Red China.
4. Since 1958 the Soviets have furnished to the CPUSA more than \$500,000 in cash as a direct subsidy.

Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, CPUSA national Vice-Chairman, who attended the Moscow Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties, made a report on this Conference to a meeting of the CPUSA National Executive Committee in New York City on December 18, 1960. She said that "The CPUSA has a prestige which is almost incredible in the socialist countries." At this meeting she said the CP of the Soviet Union is the most wonderful party in the world and that, "I came away with the feeling we are a family. We belong to a great family." Flynn told those members assembled that the comments of the CPUSA are considered of great importance among other communist parties of the world.

In light of the above, it can be readily seen that the seriousness of the domestic threat from a Soviet-dominated CP in the United States is in direct ratio to the world threat posed by its masters in the Soviet Union:

The CPUSA at its 17th National Convention held behind closed doors in New York City in December, 1959, outlined a vigorous program aimed at infiltrating every area of American life. In this respect, Gus Hall, General Secretary and accepted head of the CPUSA, declared, "We want to participate in, organize, and lead the broadest of united front movements--on every level--in 1,000 ways, in 10,000 places, on 100,000 issues--if possible, with 180,000,000 people." Included in the principal targets for infiltration are youth, minority groups, Negro organizations, labor unions, mass organizations, education and American politics.

Under the leadership of Gus Hall, a Moscow-trained ex-convict, the Party is driving to increase its membership and influence on the American scene.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI RESPONSIBILITIES

Our responsibilities in the internal security field are twofold: (1) to collect intelligence information and disseminate it to appropriate Government agencies and (2) to obtain legally admissible evidence for prosecution under existing Federal statutes.

By Presidential Directive dated September 6, 1939, the FBI was designated as the civilian intelligence agency primarily responsible for protecting the Nation's internal security. Since that date, it has been the FBI's duty to investigate subversion within the United States and to correlate all information relating to America's internal security and disseminate these data to interested Federal agencies. Federal laws within the FBI's jurisdiction aimed primarily at the CPUSA are the Smith Act of 1940, the Internal Security Act of 1950 and the Communist Control Act of 1954.

FBI COUNTERATTACK

The FBI's counterattack against the CPUSA is many-pronged. Some of our more effective programs are: penetration of the Party at all levels with security informants; use of various techniques to keep the Party off balance and disillusion individual communists concerning communist ideology; investigation of every known member of the CPUSA in order to determine whether he should be detained in the event of a national emergency; and gathering evidence to be used in prosecutions of communists and communist organizations.

Through our security informant program, we have infiltrated the CPUSA to such an extent that we are sometimes in a position to know what the Party is going to do before many of its leaders become aware of its plans. Instructions for the Party from the Kremlin, which are intercepted by our informants, are used to advantage in our efforts to counterbalance the threat posed by the Party in this country. As a result of our informant coverage, it has been determined that through the use of a highly clandestine apparatus, the Soviets have funneled into the CPUSA over one-half million dollars in cash during the past two years. Much of this money has been passed to CPUSA representatives in New York City by a Soviet representative to the United Nations. These funds are used by the Party to operate its national office, defray expenses of leading Communist Party members when representing the Party in other countries and carry on propaganda and agitational activities in the United States.

3 -
~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

This is not the only source of income for the CPUSA from abroad. The Party has obtained a sizeable sum in cash from the Red Chinese, unbeknown to the Soviet Union, to implement the money supplied by the Soviets. Like any other conspiratorial organization, the CPUSA attempts to secure funds from other communist parties throughout the world and at the same time attempts to leave the impression that funds are not being received from the communist parties of other countries.

The CPUSA not only receives financial assistance from other communist parties, but it, in turn, furnishes financial assistance when the situation demands it to needy communist parties in other parts of the world. Today, the CPUSA is furnishing money to the Communist Party of Puerto Rico.

The CPUSA has other sources of income. These sources are wealthy Americans who are known as "Party angels." One such "Party angel" is the ex-wife of a current United States Senator.

We have been able to develop, through our security informant coverage, high-level intelligence of interest not only to our own Government, but to other Western World Powers as well. In August and December, 1960, we obtained documents of vital interest concerning the Sino-Soviet dispute. These documents are of interest not only to our own State Department and intelligence agencies, but are of such import that our State Department was requested by certain foreign governments for copies of one of these documents.

As an adjunct to our regular investigative operations, we carry on a carefully planned program of counterattack against the CPUSA which keeps it off balance. Our primary purpose in this program is to bring about disillusionment on the part of individual members which is carried on from both inside and outside the Party organization. In one phase of the program we use more than 50 of our informants who occupy strategic positions inside the Party and who are able to raise controversial issues, increase enmities, engage in justifiable criticisms of Party leaders and Party programs, thereby keeping factionalism alive and preventing the Party leadership from obtaining monolithic unity. In certain instances we have been successful in preventing communists from seizing control of legitimate mass organizations and have discredited others who were secretly operating inside such organizations. For example, during 1959 we were able to prevent the CPUSA from seizing control of the 20,000-member branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People in Chicago, Illinois.

- 4 -
~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

We are keeping abreast of the activity of the CPUSA, which is attempting through its programs to infiltrate American institutions and groups and to increase its influence on the American scene, by intensive investigation into every facet of its activity. Over the years we have investigated thousands of individual members of the CPUSA in order to determine whether they might constitute a potential danger to the internal security of the country in time of a national emergency. The results of these investigations are furnished various departments and agencies of the Executive Branch of the Government when information is developed during the course of the investigations of interest to them. The dissemination of this information enables these departments and agencies of the Government to take whatever action is necessary from a policy standpoint as it relates to the security of their operations.

Prosecution has been a major weapon against the CPUSA. The Department of Justice first instituted prosecution against leaders of the CPUSA in New York City in 1948. Since that time prosecution has been instituted against numerous individual communist functionaries, against the CPUSA as an organization, against communist front organizations and against labor unions controlled and dominated by communist elements. The primary evidence in all of these prosecutions was furnished by our security informants. We have made available approximately 100 security informants for testimony in these cases.

The Supreme Court of the United States is presently considering communist cases under the Internal Security Act of 1950 and the Smith Act of 1940. As was expected, CPUSA functionaries have indicated the Party will go underground if a decision is rendered against them by the Supreme Court. Should this occur, we will, of course, through our informants, attempt to go underground with them and thus keep advised of their activities and whereabouts.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Above information is being made available to Attorney General-designate Robert F. Kennedy and Deputy Attorney General-designate Byron R. White so that they will be cognizant of the threat of the CPUSA to the internal security of the United States.

This communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~" because it discusses some of our most delicate operations.

- 5 -
~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Parsons
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Fox
- 1 - Liaison

RA

January 10, 1961

BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk
Department of State
Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ely
ON 10/11/00

My dear Mr. Rusk:

Enclosed for your information is a summary memorandum setting forth the over-all activities of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) and its threat to the internal security of the United States. This memorandum clearly reveals the CPUSA as part of the international communist conspiracy and the Party's complete domination by and subservience to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

1-11-61
Relivered
C/S

Our responsibilities in the internal security field and our counterattack against the CPUSA are also set out in this memorandum. Because of the nature of some of the material contained in the enclosure, it is requested that its contents be afforded careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

Sincerely yours,

97-84606-34X1

REC-26

19 JAN 12 1961

JAN 10 5 26 PM '61
READING ROOM

Enclosure

- Tolson _____
- Mohr _____
- Parsons _____
- Belmont _____
- Callahan _____
- DeLoach _____
- Malone _____
- McGuire _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Trotter _____
- J.C. Sullivan _____
- Tele. Room _____

NOTE ON YELLOW: Above information is being made available to Secretary of State-designate Dean Rusk so that he will be cognizant of the threat of the CPUSA to the internal security of the US.

This communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~" because the enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~." The enclosure is classified "~~Top Secret~~" because it discusses some of our most

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

September 2, 1965

Director, FBI

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Rosack

~~INVESTIGATION AND DISRUPTION OF KLAN ORGANIZATIONS RACIAL MATTERS~~

Computer Intelligence

As you know, this Bureau has solved a number of cases involving racial violence in the South. In this regard, public attention particularly was focused on the FBI's role in the solution of the brutal murders of Mrs. Viola Liuzzo, Lieutenant Colonel Lemuel A. Penn, and the three civil rights workers in Mississippi. However, we have achieved a number of other tangible accomplishments, most of which are not publicly known, and I thought you might be interested in them.

At the present time, for example, nearly two thousand of our informants and sources are being operated to obtain up-to-date intelligence data concerning racial matters which we disseminate on a continuing basis. Of these, 776 have been developed in just the past year--an average of more than two each day for every day in the past twelve months.

Particularly significant has been the high-level penetration we have achieved of Klan organizations. At the present time, there are 14 Klan groups in existence. We have penetrated every one of them through informants and currently are operating informants in top-level positions of leadership in seven of them.

Through such coverage, much valuable information relating to a variety of cases of violence and planned violence in the civil rights field has been obtained. Just recently, for example, an informant secured and furnished to us the weapon used in a civil rights shooting incident in North Carolina. Another informant provided the information which led to the recovery of a large volume of hand grenades, ammunition, dynamite, and other explosives which had been stolen from Fort McClellan in Alabama. Still another strategically placed informant enabled us to identify the klansmen responsible for the bombing of two automobiles and a Negro mortuary in New Bern, North Carolina.

CDB:jmw/jas
(12)

~~SECRET~~

REC 45

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE

SEP 17 1965

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP7ALM/aly*
ON 10/11/80

MAILED
SEP 2 1965
COMM-FBI

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

The solution to the series of bombings and burnings of some 20 to 25 homes in the McComb, Mississippi, area last year similarly was based on information supplied by one of our informants.

Equally important, and something of which the public is totally unaware, is the extent to which we have been able to forestall violence in certain racially explosive areas. In one southern state, for example, the governor, on one occasion, expressed his great concern and fear of an outbreak of racial violence because of the tense situation. But the head of the Klan organization in that state is our informant, and we have had him warn every member of his organization that he will not tolerate violence in any form. As a result, we have been successful to date in holding Klan violence in the entire state to an absolute minimum.

We also are seizing every opportunity to disrupt the activities of Klan organizations. Typical is the manner in which we exposed and thwarted a "kick back" scheme a Klan group was using in one southern state to help finance its activities. One member of the group was selling insurance to other Klan members and would deposit a generous portion of the premium refunds in the Klan treasury. As a result of action we took, the insurance company learned of the scheme and cancelled all the policies held by Klan members, thereby cutting off a sizable source of revenue which had been used to finance Klan activities.

I have furnished these examples to illustrate to you the approach this Bureau is taking to meet the challenge of racial lawlessness in certain areas today.

The above information has also been furnished to Honorable Marvin Watson, Special Assistant to the President.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE:

See memorandum A. H. Belmont to Mr. Tolson, dated 8/31/65, captioned "RECENT SHOOTINGS IN ALABAMA, LOUISIANA, AND MISSISSIPPI, Civil Rights", prepared by AHB:CSH. The Director instructed that Honorable Marvin Watson, Special Assistant to the President, be advised.

This letter is classified "Secret" because the unauthorized disclosure of the sources mentioned herein would not only be to the detriment of the Nation's security but might even endanger their lives.

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

September 2, 1965

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/dj
ON 10/11/00

157-9 -

- BY LIAISON
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
 - 1 - Mr. Mohr
 - 1 - Mr. DeLoach
 - 1 - Mr. Rosen
 - 1 - Mr. Sullivan
 - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
 - 1 - Mr. Rosack

Honorable Marvin Watson
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Watson:

As you know, this Bureau has solved a number of cases involving racial violence in the South. In this regard, public attention particularly was focused on the FBI's role in the solution of the brutal murders of Mrs. Viola Liuzzo, Lieutenant Colonel Lemuel A. Penn, and the three civil rights workers in Mississippi. However, we have achieved a number of other tangible accomplishments, most of which are not publicly known, and I thought the President might be interested in them.

At the present time, for example, nearly two thousand of our informants and sources are being operated to obtain up-to-date intelligence data concerning racial matters which we disseminate on a continuing basis. Of these, 774 have been developed in just the past year--an average of more than two each day for every day in the past twelve months.

Particularly significant has been the high-level penetration we have achieved of Klan organizations. At the present time, there are 14 Klan groups in existence. We have penetrated every one of them through informants and currently are operating informants in top-level positions of leadership in seven of them.

Through such coverage, much valuable information relating to a variety of cases of violence and planned violence in the civil rights field has been obtained. Just recently, for example, an informant secured and furnished to us the weapon used in a civil rights shooting incident in North Carolina. Another informant provided the information which led to the recovery of a large volume of hand grenades, ammunition, dynamite,

ORIGINAL FILED IN

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

CDB:jmw (9)

Relined & W.H. Home 7-PM 9/2/65

SECRET GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

W.E.L. TW

6:50 PM JAB DMR

SEP 20 1965

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~SECRET~~

Honorable Marvin Watson

and other explosives which had been stolen from Fort McClellan in Alabama. Still another strategically placed informant enabled us to identify the klansmen responsible for the bombing of two automobiles and a Negro mortuary at New Bern, North Carolina. The solution to the series of bombings and burnings of some 20 to 25 homes in the McComb, Mississippi, area last year similarly was based on information supplied by one of our informants.

Equally important, and something of which the public is totally unaware, is the extent to which we have been able to forestall violence in certain racially explosive areas. In one southern state, for example, the governor, on one occasion, expressed his great concern and fear of an outbreak of racial violence because of the tense situation. But the head of the Klan organization in that state is our informant, and we have had him warn every member of his organization that he will not tolerate violence in any form. As a result, we have been successful to date in holding Klan violence in the entire state to an absolute minimum.

We also are seizing every opportunity to disrupt the activities of Klan organizations. Typical is the manner in which we exposed and thwarted a "kick back" scheme a Klan group was using in one southern state to help finance its activities. One member of the group was selling insurance to other Klan members and would deposit a generous portion of the premium refunds in the Klan treasury. As a result of action we took, the insurance company learned of the scheme and cancelled all the policies held by the Klan members, thereby cutting off a sizable source of revenue which had been used to finance Klan activities.

I have furnished these examples to illustrate to the President the approach this Bureau is taking to meet the challenge of racial lawlessness in certain areas today and want him to know of our determination to press forward in this vein even more vigorously in the future in line with his determination to establish a peaceful and prosperous society in this Nation.

Sincerely yours,

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

Honorable Marvin Watson

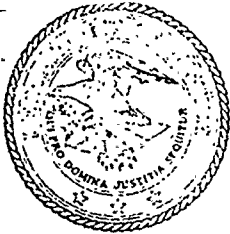
NOTE:

See memorandum A. H. Edmont to Mr. Tolson, dated 8-31-65, captioned "RECENT SHOOTINGS IN ALABAMA, LOUISIANA, AND MISSISSIPPI, Civil Rights," prepared by AHB:CSH. The Director instructed that Honorable Marvin Watson be advised of our accomplishments.

This letter is classified "Secret" because the unauthorized disclosure of the sources mentioned herein would not only be to the detriment of the Nation's security but might even endanger their lives.

~~SECRET~~

- 3 -



Office of the Attorney General
Washington, D. C.

September 3, 1965

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. DeLoach
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Casper
- Mr. Callahan
- Mr. Conrad
- Mr. Felt
- Mr. Gale
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Sullivan
- Mr. Tavel
- Mr. Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Miss Holmes
- Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR

Confidential

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/02 BY SP2/MLJ

re: Your memorandum of September 2,
regarding penetration and disruption
of Klan Organizations

I have been aware in a general way of the
accomplishments of the Bureau in the area of Klan
penetration, but I appreciate having the benefit of
detailed information on this subject, and I hope you
will continue to keep me up to date on it.

May I take this opportunity to congratulate
you on the development of your informant system in the
Klan organizations and on the results you have obtained
through it. It is unfortunate that the value of these
activities would in most cases be lost if too extensive
publicity were given to them; however, perhaps at some
point it may be possible to place these achievements on
the public record, so that the Bureau can receive its
due credit.

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach
Attorney General
Nicholas deB. Katzenbach

REC-32

EX-109

SECRET

51 SEP 23 1965

AP. PROC.

SEP 3 1965

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

December 19, 1967

Director, FBI

~~WHITE AND KLAN ORGANIZATIONS~~
KU KLUX KLAN INVESTIGATIONS
FBI ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan
- 1 - Mr. J. L. Martin

Pursuant to your conversation with Mr. C. D. DeLoach of this Bureau concerning FBI coverage and penetration of the Ku Klux Klan, we have prepared the attached memorandum. Also attached are copies of my statements and publications regarding the Ku Klux Klan in the United States and the FBI's role in investigating Klan matters.

While some of the information contained in the attached memorandum is already a matter of public record, there are matters dealing with extremely sensitive operations of this Bureau and it is suggested that this be handled on a strict need-to-know basis.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP7 Aunely
ON 10/11/00

Enclosures - 7

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosures - 7)

JLM:ebb/dsm (11)

NOTE:

See memorandum G. C. Moore to Mr. W. C. Sullivan dated 12/18/67 captioned "Investigation of Klan Organizations and Associated Individuals; Racial Matters - Klan," prepared by JLM:ebb.

Attached copies of statements and publications regarding the Ku Klux Klan in the United States and the FBI's role in investigating Klan matters consist of:

DEC 20 1967

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

NOTE CONTINUED
PAGE TWO

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE CONTINUED:

(1) "The Resurgent Klan," by J. Edgar Hoover--
Reprint from July, 1966, American Bar Association Journal.

(2) "The FBI's Secret War," Remarks of
Senator Karl Mundt before U. S. Senate, January 14, 1966--
reprint from 1/14/66 "Congressional Record."

(3) Page 28 of 1967 FBI Annual Report--Deals with
Klan investigations.

(4) Portion of Director's Appropriations Testimony,
2/16/67, dealing with Klan-type investigations.

(5) Remarks of Hon. George W. Grider of Tennessee
dealing with investigation of Klan--taken from "Congressional
Record," 5/3/65.

(6) Remarks of Hon. George W. Grider of Tennessee
dealing with investigations of Klan--taken from "Congressional
Record," 5/4/65.

Classified "~~Secret~~" because it deals with highly-
sensitive matters pertaining to informants and Bureau
operations.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan

December 19, 1967

- 1 - Mr. J. L. Martin

DECLASSIFIED BY 202 am/clj
ON 10/11/07

**KU KLUX KLAN INVESTIGATIONS
FBI ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

BACKGROUND

Historically, the problem of the Ku Klux Klan in the United States has existed since the days of Reconstruction following the Civil War. The Invisible Empire is well known for its terrorist, nightriding activities and has been responsible since its inception for numerous racial atrocities throughout the country. The Klan reached its peak during the 1920s when it claimed millions of members and it became almost defunct during World War II. In 1954, with the historic Supreme Court decision regarding desegregation of public schools, it became revitalized. In 1964, with the passage of civil rights legislation by the Congress, the Klan recruited thousands of persons who feared the rise of the Negro and the threat to the "Southern way of life."

The Klan has usually been located in the South although there have been attempts to organize it in the North, Midwest, and far West. The Klan attracts individuals in the rural areas who are poorly educated with limited incomes. The Klan exploits the fears, hatred, and ignorance of people who feel they are threatened by the Negro, the Jew, the Catholic, and the immigrant.

PRESENT STATUS

Presently there are 14 Klan organizations under investigation with a membership of approximately 14,000. The largest of these groups, the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, with Headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has an estimated membership of about 10,000.

JLM:dsm (13)

~~SECRET~~

SEE NOTE PAGE TEN

Group 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

Since 1964 Klan membership has declined in Mississippi, Alabama, and Louisiana and increased in North and South Carolina and Virginia. The North Carolina Klan has the largest membership of any state in the Union under the leadership of Grand Dragon J. R. Jones.

The most secretive and vicious Klan organization in recent years has been the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi under the leadership of Samuel H. Bowers, Jr. of Laurel, Mississippi, who was recently convicted in connection with the murder of three civil rights workers in Neshoba County, Mississippi, in June, 1964.

FBI RESPONSIBILITY

This Bureau has a three-fold purpose in investigating the Ku Klux Klan and individuals associated with Klan organizations. First, we investigate violations of Federal law committed by the Klan with the view toward prosecution in Federal court. Second, we conduct intelligence investigations with the view toward infiltrating the Ku Klux Klan with informants, neutralizing it as a terrorist organization, and deterring violence. Third, we provide the Department with the results of our investigations for possible designation of Klan organizations under Executive Order 10450.

MAJOR CASES

Murder of Three Civil Rights Workers

In June, 1964, three civil rights workers were murdered in Neshoba County, Mississippi, setting off an intensive FBI investigation. In October, 1967, 7 of 18 defendants were convicted in Federal court in Meridian, Mississippi, for violation of the victims' civil rights. An 8th defendant pleaded guilty and a mistrial was declared as to three other defendants. Our investigations revealed that there was a broad Ku Klux Klan plot behind the abduction and murder of the victims.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

Klan informants were used as witnesses in this trial and they unfolded a story of Klan violence and terrorism rarely presented in any court.

Murder of Vernon Dahmer

In January, 1966, Vernon F. Dahmer, a leader of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People in Hattiesburg, Mississippi, died as a result of wounds received when his home was burned and shot into by the Ku Klux Klan. Twelve klansmen have been indicted by the Federal Grand Jury and the case is presently pending in United States District Court at Hattiesburg. FBI informants were instrumental in determining in the early stages of the investigation that Samuel H. Bowers and the members of the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Mississippi were responsible for Dahmer's death.

Murder of Lemuel Penn

In July, 1964, Lemuel Penn, an Army Reserve Lieutenant Colonel and Negro educator from Washington, D. C., was killed by shotgun blasts near Colbert, Georgia. An exhaustive investigation by this Bureau resulted in the arrest of four members of the Ku Klux Klan. Informants also played a major role in this case. In October, 1964, a Federal Grand Jury returned an indictment charging six men, including the four arrested for Penn's murder, with conspiracy to injure, oppress, and threaten to intimidate Negro citizens in the free exercise of their Constitutional rights. Two of the defendants were convicted and four were acquitted.

Murder of Viola Liuzzo

In March, 1965, Mrs. Viola Liuzzo was killed by gun blasts near Selma, Alabama, and three members of the Ku Klux

~~SECRET~~

- 3 -



~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

Klan were arrested and charged with her slaying. Gary Thomas Rowe, who subsequently testified against these defendants, was present at the time Mrs. Liuzzo was murdered. This case dramatically emphasized our penetration of the Klan when it was publically disclosed that Rowe was an FBI informant. The three defendants were indicted by a Federal Grand Jury and convicted in Federal court for conspiracy.

McComb, Mississippi, Bombings

From June through September, 1964, a series of bombings occurred in McComb, Mississippi. After intensive FBI investigation, nine members of the Ku Klux Klan were arrested and charged with bombing homes and churches at McComb. These nine klansmen entered pleas of guilty and nolo contendere in local court. FBI informants were instrumental in uncovering the plot and identifying suspects.

New Bern, North Carolina, Bombings

In early 1965, a strategically placed informant enabled us to identify klansmen responsible for the bombing of two automobiles and a Negro mortuary in New Bern, North Carolina. This information was turned over to local authorities. Three defendants were convicted in State court.

Bogalusa Injunction

In Bogalusa, Louisiana, during the height of the racial disorder in that community in 1965, FBI investigation led to the obtaining of an injunction against the Anti-communist Christian Association also known as Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. This was a major deterrent to further Klan violence in that community.

Klan Terrorism, Rowan and Cabarrus Counties, North Carolina

In July, 1967, FBI investigations led to the arrest and indictment of 12 men in Rowan County, North Carolina.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

for numerous acts of racial intimidation and violence.

INFORMANTS

Informant coverage in Klan groups has been an important part of our program and our coverage is aimed at both high-level and low-level penetration. For example, recently the United Klans of America held its National Klonvocation in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to elect members of the Imperial Board. Four of the ten newly-elected members of this Board are FBI informants. In addition, we have high-level informant coverage at the Imperial Headquarters of the United Klans of America at Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Perhaps one of the most difficult of our assignments is the penetration of Klan "action squads." An action squad is a small group of klansmen, within a klavern or acting independently, whose purpose is to commit acts of terrorism and violence. We have penetrated a number of these groups and among the most notorious are the "Silver Dollar Group" in Natchez, Mississippi, and the "Underdogs" in Charlotte, North Carolina.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Florida

Through an intensive effort by Bureau Agents in our Florida offices handling intelligence information and Bureau informants within the Florida Ku Klux Klan, we were able to effect the removal of Boyd Hamby as Grand Dragon of the United Klans of America, Realm of Florida. Through Bureau informants, Hamby's misuse of Klan funds; mismanagement of Klan affairs; and personal misconduct were brought to the attention of the Klan rank and file and Hamby was deposed as Grand Dragon. There has been no replacement and the Florida

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

Klan has been slowly deteriorating. We have found that by the removal of top Klan officers and provoking scandal within the state Klan organization through our informants, the Klan in a particular area can be rendered ineffective. Imperial Wizard Robert Shelton is attempting to reorganize the Florida Klan and we are following it closely.

Mississippi

Through our informant operations, the United Klans of America Grand Dragon for the State of Mississippi has been removed and discredited. Further attempts by the United Klans to expand in Mississippi have been deterred.

Tennessee

In the early stages of Klan growth in the State of Tennessee, we were able to develop as a Bureau informant the Grand Dragon of the United Klans of America, Realm of Tennessee. Through this high-level source we were able to control the expansion of the Klan. More importantly, we were able to discourage violence throughout the state. The Klan in Tennessee has not expanded to the proportions it has in other states and its lack of success can be attributed to our highly placed informant.

Louisiana

In March of 1966, high-level informants in the Louisiana Klan were responsible for the defeat of notoriously militant incumbent Klan leaders. Subsequently, Robert Shelton Imperial Wizard of the United Klans of America, removed Grand Dragon Jack Helm and to this date, Helm has not been replaced. This action contributed to the disorganization and disruption of the United Klans in Louisiana.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

Illinois

Attempts were made to organize the Ku Klux Klan in the States of Illinois and Wisconsin. Turner Harden Cheney was designated Grand Dragon of the State of Illinois. In August, 1966, a series of bombings occurred in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Through a high-level Klan source of our Chicago Office we learned that Grand Dragon Cheney was responsible for these bombings. The Department ruled that there was no prosecutable Federal violation. However, we pursued an intelligence-type investigation and furnished local authorities in Milwaukee with complete information coming from our Chicago Klan informants. Turner Harden Cheney was subsequently convicted and sentenced to 15 years. The result has been that the Klan in Illinois and Wisconsin has not been able to effectively organize and its expansion in the Midwest has been halted.

Virginia

In the Fall of 1965 the United Klans of America began an intensive organizational effort in the State of Virginia. We immediately began an all-out effort to penetrate the Virginia Klan, contain its growth, and deter violence. Working closely with local and state authorities we were able to disseminate information on contemplated cross burnings. Several arrests were made based on FBI information furnished to local police and in one situation, a klansman was sentenced to three years in local court for burning crosses, a felony under Virginia law. While conducting official investigations, two Agents of this Bureau were assaulted by klansmen who were later convicted on charges of Assault of a Federal Officer and Obstruction of Justice in Federal Court in Richmond, Virginia.

In December, 1966, the Special Agent in Charge of our Richmond Office contacted Virginia Governor Mills Godwin to intensify cooperation between the Virginia State Police

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

and the FBI in Klan matters. We provided the Governor with information regarding Klan activities in his state. As a result, Governor Godwin pressed for more effective enforcement of Virginia cross burning laws, and publically repudiated the Ku Klux Klan. Shortly after the Governor's public repudiation, the Klan attempted to retaliate and we learned of plans to burn crosses in the City of Richmond in defiance of the Governor. We furnished this data to local authorities who arrested five klansmen, thus seriously dampening Klan enthusiasm for such projects.

In May, 1966, we learned of Klan plans to "arrange an accident" for (Nan Grogan) a civil rights worker working in the State of Virginia. We advised Miss Grogan and local authorities of the plot against her life and alerted our informants to follow the plot closely. To this date, the Klan has taken no action against Nan Grogan. This is just one of many examples of our notifying authorities and intended victims of racial violence in order that they could take appropriate protective measures.

LEAISON WITH LOCAL AUTHORITIES

When we receive intelligence information concerning violations of local laws such as cross burnings, bombings, or shootings, we notify local authorities. For example, in April of 1966, the Louisiana Klan planned to burn crosses throughout the state. We furnished this data to local authorities and arrests were effected thus deterring further acts of harassment, intimidation, and violence. This is another example of incidents which are handled in our day-to-day contacts with local police.

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

KLAN INFILTRATION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

We are constantly alert for information concerning klansmen who become members of local and state police agencies and Klan attempts to infiltrate law enforcement. Law enforcement agencies have always been a prime target of the Ku Klux Klan. In 1964, we furnished information to Governor Paul Johnson of Mississippi concerning klansmen who were members of the Mississippi Highway Patrol. These men were subsequently fired. Since that time relations have greatly improved rendering more effective the fair exercise of local law enforcement responsibilities in Mississippi. It has been part of our established policy to notify the head of the law enforcement agency involved of any member of his organization who has been sworn into the Ku Klux Klan. In addition, the Governor of the state is notified.

ACQUISITION OF WEAPONS AND DYNAMITE OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

As part of our investigation of Klan groups, we determine the extent to which they are acquiring and stockpiling weapons, ammunition, and dynamite. During our investigations we always endeavor to determine the numbers and types of weapons and the amount of dynamite possessed by klansmen. In 1964, for example, James Rutledge of Meridian, Mississippi, was arrested by FBI Agents and local authorities for possession of dynamite which, according to our Klan sources, he intended to use for bombing purposes.

If it is determined that illegal weapons such as automatic machine guns, illegal rifles and shotguns, are being held by klansmen, appropriate investigations under the National and/or Federal Firearms Act are instituted.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ku Klux Klan Investigations

INTERVIEWS OF KLANSMEN

One of the greatest attractions for klansmen is the alleged cloak of secrecy which surrounds their Klan membership. We have found that a program of selective interviews of klansmen, where they are made aware of our knowledge of their Klan affiliation, has done much to cause disillusionment of the members and disruption of the organization. In some instances klansmen volunteer information about the organization and its activities. These interviews also put us in a position to assess each member with regard to his potential as an informant. Although our Agents in conducting their interviews are frequently met with hostility and threats by militant klansmen, our Klan interview program has been most effective in deterring violence and developing informants.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

On December 7, 1967, an informant of our Mobile Division learned of Klan plans to burn crosses in Montgomery, Alabama. This information was disseminated to appropriate local authorities in an effort to effect arrests during the commission of these illegal acts.

Only within the last week an informant of our Jackson Office obtained information concerning possession of 105 sticks of dynamite by J. L. Harper of Jackson, Mississippi. This information was given to local authorities who arrested Harper and confiscated the dynamite. Harper was charged with illegal possession of dynamite, a felony in the State of Mississippi.

NOTE: See memorandum G. C. Moore to Mr. W. C. Sullivan dated 12/18/67 captioned "Investigation of Klan Organizations and Associated Individuals; Racial Matters - Klan," prepared by JLM:ebb.

Classified "Secret" because it deals with highly-sensitive matters pertaining to informants and Bureau operations.
XEROX COPIES BEING SENT ATTORNEY GENERAL AND DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL.

~~SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. T. E. Bishop

The Attorney General

September 17, 1969

Director, FBI

Hate + Klan Organizations - [unclear]

- 1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan
- 1 - Mr. J. V. Walsh
- 1 - Mr. J. A. Marion

~~INVESTIGATION OF KLAN ORGANIZATIONS~~
~~RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)~~

Reference is made to my communication of June 18, 1969, concerning the strength of the Ku Klux Klan. (NOT PERTINENT)

I thought you would be interested in learning of the significant progress we have recently made in our investigation of the Ku Klux Klan. During the last several months, and while various national and state leaders of the United Klans of America remain in prison, we have attempted to negate the activities of the temporary leaders of the Ku Klux Klan.

By the careful use and instruction of selected racial informants we have been able to initiate a split within the United Klans of America in North Carolina. This split was evidenced by a Klan rally held in Concord North Carolina, on September 15, 1969. Approximately 150 Klan membership cards were tacked to a cross and burned to signify this breach.

We will continue to give full attention to our responsibilities in an effort to accomplish the maximum possible neutralization of the Klan.

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General
- 1 - Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division
- 1 - Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division
- 1 - Assistant Attorney General, Civil Division

JAM:rmm (14)
rmm

NOTE: See memorandum G. C. Moore to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, captioned "Counterintelligence Program, Disruption of Klan and White Hate Groups, United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA), Racial Matters (KLAN)", dated 9/16/69, prepared by JAM:rmm.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 10/11/80 BY SP2ALM/ky

MAILED 9
 SEP 17 1969
 COMM-FBI

- olson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Bishop _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____

REC-63

157-5-280
 19 SEP 17 1969

EX-117

REC-38 ONLY

EX 106

VIA TELETYPE

OCT 1 1969

ENCIPHERED

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

2/72 /SMA 32

153 AM DEFERRED 10-11-69 DMM

TO DIRECTOR (100-448006) AND SAN FRANCISCO

SAN FRANCISCO VIA WASHINGTON

ATT- DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

FROM NEW YORK (100-116140)

CCDT

2P

WCS

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Bishop	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

G. A. [unclear] 10/11/69

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM BLACK NATIONALIST -
HATE GROUPS RACIAL INTELLIGENCE BLACK PANTHER PARTY (BPP)

CONTACT WITH OFFICIALS, TEN NINE SIXTY NINE, UNITED
AIR LINES (UAL) - AIR FREIGHT DIVISION, NEW YORK,
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, JAMAICA, NEW YORK, REFLECTS THAT THE
BPP PICKS UP PANTHER NEWSPAPERS ON A WEEKLY BASIS, TARIFF
FOR WHICH IS USUALLY PAID IN COIN RATHER BILLS.

NEWSPAPERS ARE PACKED IN GALLO WINE BOXES SEALED WITH BROWN

PAPER. AIRLINE OFFICIALS ADVISED THE BPP IS CHARGED

GENERAL RATE FOR PRINTED MATERIAL AT THIS TIME, HOWEVER

FOLLOWING A DISCUSSION WITH UAL OFFICIALS IT WAS DETERMINED ~~THAT~~ **OCT 30 1969**

THAT BEGINNING WITH THIS SHIPMENT, UAL WILL CHARGE FULL LEGAL

RATE ALLOWABLE FOR NEWSPAPER SHIPMENT. OFFICIALS ADVISE

THIS INCREASE IS SEVEN DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS PER HUNDRED

WEIGHT AND SINCE BPP SHIPS BETWEEN THREE TO FOUR THOUSAND

END PAGE ONE

TELETYPE TO: NOV 4 1969

7 NOV 11 1969

CC-1014

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP2AM/eb

[Handwritten signature]

Vertical handwritten notes on the left margin, including '100-116140' and '10/11/69'.

Vertical handwritten notes on the right margin.

PAGE TWO

POUNDS, THIS INCREASE WILL COME TO TWO HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE TO THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER WEEKLY SHIPMENT TO NEW YORK WHICH MEANS APPROXIMATELY FORTY PERCENT INCREASE. OFFICIALS AGREE TO DETERMINE CONSIGNOR IN SAN FRANCISCO AND FROM THIS DETERMINE ALL CONSIGNEES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES-SO THAT THEY CAN IMPOSE FULL LEGAL TARIFF.

THEY BELIEVE THE AIRLINES ARE DUE THE DIFFERENCE IN FREIGHT TARIFFS AS NOTED ABOVE FOR PAST SIX TO EIGHT MONTHS, AND ARE CONSIDERING DISCUSSIONS WITH THEIR LEGAL STAFF CONCERNING SUIT FOR RECOVERY OF DEFICIT FROM CONSIGNEES THEY ESTIMATE THAT IN NEW YORK ALONE WILL EXCEED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS.

BUREAU AND SAN FRANCISCO WILL BE KEPT ADVISED.

SAN FRANCISCO ESTABLISH LIAISON UAL TO INSURE ALL BPP NEWSPAPER SHIPMENTS IDENTIFIED AND FULL TARIFF IMPOSED.

END

RDR R RELAY

FBI WASH DC

Director's
Material
FY 1959

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/AM/ly
ON 10/11/00

FBI Countermeasures

Our investigations clearly show that the activities of the Communist Party-USA are aimed at penetrating every conceivable phase of cultural and industrial institutions for the purpose of creating and maintaining in readiness the most devastating Fifth Column the world has ever known.

BEGIN ~~TOP SECRET~~ - OFF THE RECORD

To counteract these activities the FBI for years has had a planned intensive program designed to infiltrate, penetrate, disorganize and disrupt the Communist Party-USA.

Through informant coverage, which has penetrated the Communist Party on all levels, we have developed not only witnesses who can testify effectively when called upon but also sources who provide the Bureau with current plans and policies of this subversive conspiracy.

The Bureau now has 980 live, active informants operating in the security field. Our security informants furnish intelligence information to the FBI on a daily basis. We in turn disseminate this data to policymaking officials and to other Federal defense agencies having security responsibilities.

✓ Our informant programs have been extremely successful. They have likewise worked to excellent advantage as a disruptive tactic. ✓ I should like to cite just one instance of their effectiveness. This case is typical of many others of a similar nature.

[One FBI informant, a former national officer of the Communist Party, has resumed Party activity for the Bureau and is presently a ranking official of a Party district. He has "covered" for the Bureau some of the most important meetings and conferences on both a local and national scale. This FBI informant has also been designated secretary of an important committee of national scope in the Communist Party. As the Party's representative in May, 1957, he attended the plenum of the Communist Party of Mexico in Mexico City. As a result of this trip, high communist officials have indicated he may be appointed as the Party's foreign contact with other Communist Parties outside the United States.]

*Handled as funds to
develop identity
of high level informant*

Director's
Material
FY 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1A/m/ky
ON 10/11/00

FBI's Anti-Communist Counterintelligence Program

Another of our effective countermeasures is directed against the internal machinery of the Communist Party-USA:

Through the launching of ^{The} the FBI's anticommunist Counterintelligence Program, some 50 Bureau security informants in 12 strategically located field offices have been carefully briefed to engage in controversial discussions with the Communist Party so as ^{to} promote dissension, factionalism and defections from the communist cause. This technique has been extremely successful from a disruptive standpoint.

Under another phase of this program, we have carefully selected 28 items of anticommunist propaganda and have anonymously mailed it to selected communists, carefully concealing the identity of the FBI as its source.

More than 2,800 copies of literature have been placed in the hands of active communists.

Recent developments have disclosed that Communist Party leaders are considerably concerned over this anonymous dissemination of literature to sources within its ranks, indicating clearly that this tactic is causing a great deal of intra-Party confusion.

Two pamphlets which were prepared and anonymously disseminated by the FBI have been sent to the Soviet Union by Party representatives in order to impress Soviet officials with the type of problem confronting the Communist Party in America.

Although leaders of the Communist Party-USA are unable to determine the source of these pamphlets, key officials strongly suspect that factionalist elements within the Party itself may be responsible for much of the literature.

Director's
Material
FY 1961

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/eh
ON 10/11/02

FBI's Counterintelligence Program

(Note: The following data regarding FBI's Counter-Intelligence Program has been included pursuant to Director's specific instructions dated 8-26-59.)

The FBI's Counterintelligence Program is directed against the internal machinery of the Communist Party.

Background: This program was devised to promote dissension, factionalism and defections within the communist cause. We have bombarded Party members on a highly selective basis with anticommunist propaganda attacking such issues as anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union, the Stalin crimes, the Soviet suppression of the Hungarian Revolution and other "weak spots" which could be adequately exploited for our purpose.

Recent developments have disclosed that Communist Party leaders are considerably concerned over this anonymous dissemination of literature to sources within its ranks, indicating clearly that this tactic has been extremely successful from a disruptive standpoint.

One of the best indications of its value and effectiveness comes directly from the mouth of the enemy. Here are the facts:

Facts: When our top informant inside the Czechoslovak Embassy (Frantisek Tisler, Military Attache and Chief of the Czech Military Intelligence Service) defected on July 24, 1959, he brought out many documents from the Czech Embassy files.

Among these documents was a report written by Bohuslav Juza, attached to the Office of the Czech Military Attache. Juza, who returned to Czechoslovakia in August, 1957, had apparently written his report from information furnished by Anthony Krchmarek, a leading member of the Communist Party-USA. Krchmarek is a member of the National Committee and is chairman of the Ohio District of the Communist Party-USA. Krchmarek was born in Pittston, Pennsylvania, January 20, 1898, and his parents were of Czechoslovakian origin. *EXILED - from ... of ... as ... identity of ... party*

Juza's report, which was written in the Czech language and translated by Frantisek Tisler, our Czech informant, indicated that the tactics of the FBI in writing letters to Party members who are known to be wavering, and in using various Trotskyite groups to decompose the Party internally, appeared to be the greatest danger to the Communist Party-USA, and much more serious than the schism inside the Party.

Director's
Material
FY 1963

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/24
ON 10/11/00

Counterintelligence Program

Since August, 1956, we have augmented our regular
investigative operations against the Communist Party-USA
with a "counterintelligence program" which involves the ap-
plication of disruptive techniques and psychological war-
fare directed at discrediting and disrupting the operations
of the Party, and causing disillusionment and defections
within the communist ranks. The tangible results we are
obtaining through these covert and extremely sensitive
operations speak for themselves.

During the past year we have caused disruption
at large Party meetings, rallies and press conferences
through various techniques such as causing the last-minute
cancellation of the rental of the hall, packing the audi-
ence with anticommunists, arranging adverse publicity in
the press and making available embarrassing questions for
friendly reporters to ask the Communist Party functionaries.

These operations are carried out in such a covert manner that the FBI is never involved. For example, it was through our initial efforts and planning that photographs of Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Party, and his wife were taken showing them entering the Soviet United Nations Delegation headquarters in New York City on the evening of November 6, 1961, to attend the Soviet celebration of the Bolshevik Revolution. The photographs and an accompanying article appeared in the "New York Herald Tribune" on the morning of November 7, 1961. This served to again clearly show the public the close relationship between the top leaders of the Communist Party-USA and officials of the Soviet Union.

We have increased factionalism and discord inside the Party through the use of carefully selected informants inside the Party who are in key positions to sow seeds of disunity. Another phase of the program is to expose and discredit communists who are secretly operating in legitimate organizations and employments, such as the Young Men's Christian Association, Boy Scouts, civic groups, and the like.

In addition to these disruptive operations,
we are reaching hundreds of long-time, active communists
with psychological anticommunist literature anonymously
sent to their homes. This literature points out true facts
concerning anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union, crimes com-
mitted during the Stalin era, the lack of democracy under
communism and other pertinent disillusioning information.
Many of the long-time communists we have reached in this
manner have subsequently become inactive in the communist
movement.

Director's
Material
FY 1966

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ely
ON 10/21/00

FOR THE DIRECTOR'S INFORMATION:

As of February 1, 1965, the Bureau has 1,107 security informants (336 of whom are members of the Communist Party-USA); 377 potential security informants; 3,750 criminal informants; 7,410 potential criminal informants; 192 racial informants; and 103 probationary racial informants.

Counterintelligence Action

In addition to following on the plans and activities of the Communist Party-USA, we have since 1956 carried on a sensitive program for the purpose of disrupting, exposing, discrediting and otherwise neutralizing the Communist Party-USA and related organizations.

An example of this activity is an operation conducted against Hyman Lumer, Party national committee member and the Party's national education director, on February 24, 1964.

When Lumer arrived at the ~~Portland, Oregon~~ airport to conduct a secret two-week Party school for local youth, we arranged for him to be greeted by a representative of a local television station along with his cameraman. Obviously shocked, Lumer replied, "I have nothing to say!" When the television man persisted and asked Lumer if he was the Party's education director Lumer retorted in a fit of temper, "Go to hell!"

Lumer was followed into the airport terminal building and asked additional questions. In a rage, Lumer pushed the television reporter away and swung his brief case at the cameraman. These antics and dialogue were most effectively portrayed on a sound movie film later televised nationally. This publicity, which was completely organized as a counterintelligence effort, was most damaging and embarrassing to the communists.

Perhaps the most effective single blow ever dealt the organized communist movement has been accomplished under this program. Through the use of a planted bogus informant report in what appeared to be in the handwriting of the Party's national and New York State leader, William Albertson, we were able to cast suspicion on Albertson as being an FBI informant. This action for several weeks caused the national leadership of the Party to be in a state of complete upheaval. Albertson was expelled from the Party on July 7, 1964, and the Party was forced to reorganize and regroup its organizational, financial and recruiting apparatus in New York. Albertson's "exposure" was a disastrous blow to the Party. It not only discredited the Party in the eyes of the Soviets, but also undoubtedly relieved mounting pressure upon our sensitive, highly placed informants.

*Tami to reveal
by any means
+ language*

Director's
Material
FY 1967

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AM/ely
ON 10/12/02

Counterintelligence Program

A highly specialized and aggressive program of counter-intelligence was initiated in 1956 for the purpose of exposing, disrupting, discrediting, and otherwise neutralizing the Communist Party-USA, and related organizations. Accumulated successes achieved in our efforts directed against the communists under this program, coupled with increased activity by the purveyors of racial hate, warranted the expansion of the program in the Fall of 1964 to include Klan- and hate-type organizations and their memberships. Counterintelligence action today is a valuable adjunct to investigative responsibilities and the techniques used complement our investigations. All information related to the targeted organizations, their leadership and members, which is developed from a variety of sources, is carefully reviewed for its potential for use under this program.

Examples of recent disrupting and neutralizing results achieved by this program are the following:

The principal vehicle in which the Communist Party-USA is endeavoring to influence and recruit youth is the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America, which was spawned by the Party in San Francisco, California, in June, 1964. The DuBois Clubs projects itself as a "broad-based Socialist organization," while its dedicated communist leadership deviously operates behind the scenes in an effort to manipulate and influence the political climate on the Nation's campuses.

Utilizing public information, we have prepared the text and eye-catching format of a four-page leaflet entitled "Target...American Youth!" which thoroughly documents the communist origin, objectives, and control of this youth organization. This leaflet has been sponsored by the Catholic War Veterans and is in the process of being disseminated throughout the Nation with emphasis placed on its circulation in areas where the communists have made inroads among students.

EXHIBIT NO. 33 - Leaflet: "Target...
American Youth!"

Through a variety of techniques, we have been able to alert the owners of private meeting locations to the use of their premises by the Communist Party and its fronts. The communists rarely use their organizational titles in renting private halls, auditoriums, picnic grounds, and the like, for their rallies, propaganda, and fund-raising functions which they endeavor to project as civic or social in nature. Often an anonymous letter or directed publicity is sufficient to alert the management of such locations, and the communists must necessarily expend time and expense in efforts to find a new site for their meetings.

Although still in its formative stages, our program directed against hate organizations is beginning to achieve similar success. For example:

Robert E. Scoggins, South Carolina Grand Dragon

United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, had been receiving a veterans pension from the Government on a 100% disability while actually being engaged in full-time employment. This information was furnished to the Veterans Administration which, following investigation, reduced the disability payment to 60%. This will serve to restrict his Klan activities which in effect were being subsidized. We also alerted the Internal Revenue Service to the fact that Scoggins did not file Federal income tax returns for the years 1959-1963.

We were successful in exposing and thwarting a "kickback" scheme being utilized by the United Klans of America in North Carolina to help finance its activities. One member of the Klan was selling insurance to other Klan members and also depositing a generous portion of the premium funds in the Klan treasury. As a result of counterintelligence action taken, the insurance company cancelled all of the policies held by Klan members, thereby cutting off a sizeable amount of revenue for the Klan.

Another recent counterintelligence technique has already enabled us to increase our confidential informant coverage within the Klan. We were able to successfully duplicate a business card used by the Klan in contacting prospective members. We have made copies of the card available to individuals within our control who are using them to gain membership in the Klan.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 10-15-63

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/17/00 BY SP1ALM/ely

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

The enclosed article, captioned as above, is the one we have been preparing in line with approval of our recommendation to disseminate it on a select basis at a very high level to show current communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. It incorporates up-to-date material just received from our New York Office relating to the recent meeting of the Communist Party's National Executive Committee. Discussion of racial matters was a primary topic at the week-long meeting.

The enclosed article is a factual, documented analysis of the over-all current situation. We believe that it would be of interest not only to the Attorney General but also to Mr. O'Donnell, at the White House; Mr. McCone, at the Central Intelligence Agency; Mr. Rusk, at the Department of State; as well as to Mr. McNamara and the three Armed Forces intelligence agencies of the Defense Department. Accordingly, if the article as prepared is approved, we propose to disseminate it to the afore-mentioned individuals and agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the enclosed article be approved. If approved, it should be returned to the Domestic Intelligence Division for preparation of appropriate letters of transmittal.

Enc.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is not to be disclosed to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

62-116395-344
ENCLOSURE

SSC Ref. 5/14/15
App. D, item 9
6124/175 let per 344

EXCISED VERSION

UNEXCISED VERSION
in file.

10/17/63

MR. TOLSON:

The attached analysis of Communism and the Negro Movement is highly explosive. It can be regarded as a personal attack on Martin Luther King. There is no doubt it will have a heavy impact on the Attorney General and anyone else to whom we disseminate it. It is labeled ~~TOP SECRET~~. However, even such a high classification seems to be no bar today to a leak, and should this leak out it will add fuel to a matter which may already be in the cards as a political issue during the forthcoming Presidential campaign.

The memorandum makes good reading and is based on information from reliable sources. We may well be charged, however, with expressing opinions and conclusions, particularly with reference to some of the statements about King.

We must do our duty. H

We must do our duty. X
This memorandum may startle the Attorney General, particularly in view of his past association with King, and the fact that we are disseminating this outside the Department. He may resent this. Nevertheless, the memorandum is a powerful warning against Communist influence in the Negro movement, and we will be carrying out our responsibility by disseminating it to the people indicated in the attached memorandum.

I am glad that you recognize at last that there exists such influence. H

I am glad that you recognize at last that there exists such influence. X
A. H. Belmont
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AUM/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: 10-18-63

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/02 BY SP7AM/kySUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

Re my memo in captioned matter 10-15-63, attached, in which it was recommended and approved that we disseminate the prepared analysis regarding communist activities and the Negro movement on a select basis to individuals and agencies set forth in referenced memo.

Attached are appropriate letters of transmittal for dissemination. Through them, we are sending a copy of the analysis to the Attorney General, with a copy each for the Deputy Attorney General, and the Assistant Attorneys General Burke Marshall and J. Walter Yeagley. In addition, a copy is being sent as an enclosure to attached letters for P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director of Central Intelligence Agency; the Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alva R. Fitch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; and Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letters be approved and sent

Enclosures

OK

The Attorney General

October 18, 1963

Director, FBI

"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/82 BY SP2ALM/edj

There is enclosed a copy of a current study dealing with communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. A copy of this document is being furnished to the Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure, entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Burke Marshall (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. O'Donnell:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/2/02 BY SP2AM/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2A/MLC/hj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

Honorable John A. McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/eh

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
The Secretary of Defense
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement—A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/02 BY SP2A/m/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963

BY LIAISON

Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor
Director of Naval Intelligence
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

Dear Admiral Taylor:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top-Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2 ALM/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963

BY LIAISON

Major General Alva R. Fitch
Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Fitch:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2KML/ghj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

October 18, 1963
BY LIAISON

Brigadier General John S. Samuel
Director of Special Investigations
The Inspector General
Department of the Air Force
Building Tempo E
Fourth and Adams Drive, S. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Samuel:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2/AM/dj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM : C. A. EVANS

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE
NEGRO MOVEMENTALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2/AM/els

The Attorney General telephoned at approximately 10:15 a. m. He advised that he had tried to call the Director who was temporarily out of the building. The Attorney General stated he had just learned that the Army had received a copy of a report submitted to the Attorney General about the communist activities of Martin Luther King. The Attorney General was referring to the report captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analyses," dated October 16, 1963. There is no question this is the report to which he is referring, although he persisted on calling it the report on the communist background of Martin Luther King.

The Attorney General said he would like to know what other dissemination was made of this report in addition to the Army and the purpose for such dissemination. He was obviously irritated. He went on to ask if the Army got copies of all reports submitted to him. I told the Attorney General that obviously the Army did not get copies of all reports we sent to him personally, but that there were hundreds of reports that did go to the Army that did not concern matters of sufficient importance to warrant the Attorney General's personal attention. I pointed out to him that we regularly submitted some type of reports in matters of current interest under our Internal Security jurisdiction, and that dissemination of these summaries was made to the military authorities as well as other top governmental officials because of responsibilities they have in this connection.

The Attorney General asked what responsibilities the Army had in relation to the communist background of Martin Luther King. I told the Attorney General the report went beyond this and that the Army had an interest in communist activities particularly in relation to racial matters because the military had to be called on if civil disturbances arising out of such matters went beyond the ability of the civilian authorities.

This explanation seemed to serve no purpose. The Attorney General said he still could not understand why we sent a report to the Army on King's communist activities. He reiterated his request for information as to the dissemination of the report in question and the purpose for it.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT

ACTION TO BE TAKEN:

We are getting together the facts regarding the dissemination of this report and the basis therefor which will be incorporated in a memorandum for the Attorney General.

*I have talked to A. G.
& he is satisfied.*

K

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

October 25, 1963

Director, FBI

COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/12/02 BY SP2AM/ldj

With reference to your inquiry concerning the dissemination of the summary prepared under date of October 16, 1963, captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," as you were advised in my letter dated October 18, 1963, this memorandum was disseminated on a "Top Secret" basis to Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the government. These included: The Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency; The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alvin H. Fitch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force; and General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of the Marine Corps.

In view of the interest which these individuals and organizations have in communism and its attempts to infiltrate various groups and activities in the American community, it has been our standard procedure to periodically disseminate to them information which indicates the communist efforts in this connection, and in this particular instance we followed the usual procedure.

With reference to the dissemination to the Army, the Army has specifically requested that, in view of its responsibility for the control of activities and demonstrations beyond the capacity of local agencies, we keep it currently advised of communist activities in the racial field and in other areas which might result in demonstrations or difficulties.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by the Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES

MENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 25, 1963

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: REQUEST FROM COMMANDANT, MARINE CORPS,
FOR TOP SECRET DOCUMENT ENTITLED
"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT -
A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

On 10/24/63, Major Henry R. Marshall, Counterintelligence Branch, U. S. Marine Corps, personally requested a copy of captioned report, which had been disseminated to Admiral Rufus Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence. According to Major Marshall, Marine Commandant David J. Shoup had expressed a personal desire to review this information and inasmuch as his office had not been furnished this data, he requested that an extra copy be disseminated to him.

In accordance with General Shoup's request, a copy was furnished to Major Marshall on 10/24/63. Major Marshall was impressed with the extremely sensitive nature of the information set forth in the document and was appropriately admonished to insure that proper security is afforded it.

ACTION:

For information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY 422AM/clj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No.

4:14 p. m.

October 25, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO MR. TOLSON ✓

MR. BELMONT

MR. MOHR

MR. DE LOACH

MR. ROSEN

MR. SULLIVAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/02 BY SP7 JAW/edj

The Attorney General called and advised me there was a lot of talk at the Pentagon regarding the document, Communism and the Negro--A Current Analysis, dated 10-16-63, which had been disseminated to the military and intelligence agencies by the Bureau. The Attorney General anticipated that this information would leak out as the military didn't like the Negroes.

The Attorney General felt we should get back all copies of the document. I told him we had a tally of all copies and we would get them from all agencies to which they were disseminated. The reason to be given for recalling would be revisions. I also told him if any newspapers asked about this, no comment would be made and no mention would be made that such a document existed.

4:40 p. m.

I advised the Attorney General that Liaison representatives had been sent to get all copies of this document.

The Attorney General wants all copies disseminated to Department officials recalled also.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings of your Committee and is confidential and not to be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

November 7, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. DE LOACH
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN

On October 28, 1963, the Attorney General called at my office and discussed a number of matters.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP/AM/ely

JEH

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum to Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, DeLoach,
Rosen, Sullivan

November 7, 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/12/50 BY SP2A/MLC/ly

The Attorney General then mentioned the recent monograph on Communism in the racial situation. He stated that the Defense Department had advised him of it. I told him that he had also been furnished a copy at the same time that we had made distribution to the Defense Department, the White House, the Central Intelligence Agency, and the State Department. He stated that he was quite concerned about the contents because while it did not state that King was a Communist, nevertheless, one could quickly draw that conclusion. I told him that every statement made in the document was accurate and supported by facts.

He stated he of course realized this but felt that it would be desirable to recall all of the documents because he did not know who else might see it other than those to whom we had distributed the document. I told the Attorney General that his request would be immediately acted upon, and after the Attorney General left my office I communicated with Mr. Belmont and asked him to see that all copies of the document had been obtained and kept in security.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.
John Edgar Hoover
Director

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 10-25-63

FROM : J. A. Sizoo

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP8ALM/eh

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

In accordance with Mr. Belmont's instructions yesterday, liaison Agents contacted the various individuals to whom copies of our memorandum, captioned as above dated October 16, 1963, were sent, except Mr. O'Donnell and the officials in the Justice Department.

We have now recovered copies which had been designated to Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State; The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency; The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of Defense; Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence; Major General Alvin R. Fitch, Assistant Chief of Staff for Army Intelligence; Brigadier General John S. Samuel, Director of Special Investigations for the Air Force; and General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of the Marine Corps. In each instance, a specific inquiry was made as to whether or not any copies of the document had been prepared and in each instance the answer was in the negative.

As it now stands, the persons having copies outside the Bureau are the Attorney General, Honorable P. Kenneth O'Donnell at the White House, the Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorney General Marshall, and Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley.

Get copies back from those underlined

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Get copies back from those underlined.

10/28/63

Communism and the Negro Movement --
A Current Analysis

Distribution was made to:

The Attorney General
Deputy Attorney General
Assistant Attorney General Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General Marshall
Secretary of State Rusk
Hon. P. Kenneth O'Donnell - White House
Hon. John A. McCone - Director, CIA
Hon. Robert S. McNamara, Secretary of
Defense
General Alva R. Fitch, Asst. Chief of
Staff for Army Intelligence
Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director
of Naval Intelligence
Brig. Gen. John S. Samuel, Director of
Special Investigations, Air Force
General D. M. Shoup, Commandant of
the Marine Corps

Copies have been recovered from all the
above except, O'Donnell of the White House,
the Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General,
Assistant Attorneys General Yeagley and
Marshall.

Per Director's instructions, we are recover-
ing those to the Deputy Attorney General,
Assistant Attorneys General Yeagley and
Marshall.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/2/00 BY SP12/PLM/ly

OFFICE OF DIRECT
FEDER. BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
October 28, 1963

4:00 pm

Mr. Belmont says as a matter of interest, we have recovered the copies of the document "Communism and the Negro Movement-a Current Analysis", from Assistant Attorney Generals Marshall and Yeagley, and in addition, the Attorney General has returned his copy.

Ken O'Donnell called Evans and said he is sending his copy over to the Bureau.

hwg

*all copies have now
been returned to Bureau.
11-6-63*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/17/02 BY SP7ALM/ldj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: October 28, 1963

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: ~~COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT~~ ---
A CURRENT ANALYSIS

In accordance with the Director's instructions on the attached memorandum, we have now also retrieved the copies of the captioned memorandum which were sent to the Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorneys General Marshall and Yeagley. Marshall also handed to Mr. Evans the Attorney General's copy which he said was being returned to the Bureau on the Attorney General's instructions.

While talking with Mr. P. Kenneth O'Donnell at the White House on another matter today, Mr. O'Donnell advised Mr. Evans that he is sending his copy of this memorandum back to the Bureau. Therefore, all copies which were disseminated out of the Bureau will have been returned.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/02 BY SP7ALM/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

9:51 AM

February 8, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN
MR. DE LOACH
MR. EVANS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2A/M/MS

The Attorney General called and stated he had heard that there has been some discussion about a report on Martin Luther King before the Rooney Committee and also some discussion about the Department of Justice wanted to recall that report and he, the Attorney General, wanted to recall our conversation about it because someone got the impression he, the Attorney General requested it be recalled. I told the Attorney General that the only discussion before the Rooney Committee was off the record;

The Attorney General stated he understands that they are saying he had requested it be withdrawn. I stated it was nothing of the kind; that in other words he, the Attorney General, and I had talked about it several times and he had questioned the wisdom of its distribution and I indicated I would have the copies withdrawn and I did. The Attorney General stated he did not want to have the idea that he had requested it. I stated both of us had feared a leak might get out from the Departments which had copies of the monograph; and if it happened during a sensitive time of negotiations going on with the Negro leaders, it would have caused a ruckus insofar as King was concerned.

JEH

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

February 5, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Sullivan, DeLoach, Evans

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover

Director

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

4-2-64

Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/17/00 BY SP2ALM/ckj

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
NEGRO QUESTION
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Mr. H. B. Wells, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, advised Liaison Agent Bartlett that Thomas Hughes, the Director of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, had a talk with the Director on Friday night 3-29-64 and the Director mentioned that Martin Luther King, Jr., was under communist discipline and that the Bureau had many reports on King. Mr. Wells said that Mr. Hughes has asked if the Bureau can furnish him with the pertinent reports on King so that he will have a better understanding of this individual and particularly of the communist influence exerted over him.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison representative deliver the attached copy of our "~~Top Secret~~" document captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analysis" to Mr. Hughes at the Department of State. Mr. Hughes will be permitted to read the document; thereafter, the Liaison representative will return it to the Bureau.

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4/3/64

FROM : Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C
(Bufile: 100-106670)

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA
NEGRO QUESTION
COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL MATTERS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
(Bufile: 100-3-116)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/2/00 BY SP2AM/ely

Mr. H. B. Wells, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, advised Liaison Agent Bartlett that Thomas Hughes, the Director of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research, had a talk with the Director on Friday night 3/20/64 and the Director mentioned that Martin Luther King, Jr., was under communist discipline and that the Bureau had many reports on King. Mr. Wells said that Mr. Hughes has asked if the Bureau can furnish him with the pertinent reports on King so that he will have a better understanding of this individual and particularly of the communist influence exerted over him.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Liaison representative deliver the attached copy of "Top Secret" document captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement -- A Current Analysis" to Mr. Hughes at the Department of State. Mr. Hughes will be permitted to read the document; thereafter, the Liaison representative will return it to the Bureau. We will not permit Hughes to retain this document as it is the same one which we gave selective high level and limited dissemination in October, 1963, and then had all copies turned back to the Bureau.

Enclosure

I don't think attached document should be displayed since ad was interested in its release.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

G.K. 5

*4-7-64
document handed
Mr. Hughes,
read it +
turn it
me on 4/7/64
(same day). No
more copies
DJB*

Handwritten notes on right margin, including "100-106670-116"

December 1, 1964

BY LIAISON

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/17/00 BY SP2 ALM/dj

Honorable Bill D. Moyers
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Moyers:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement—A Current Analysis."

Your advice is requested as to whether we should disseminate this document to responsible officials in the Executive Branch of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature the document has been classified "Top Secret." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: November 22, 1964

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS

Enclosed is a paper, captioned as above, which depicts the communist influence in the Negro movement with emphasis on Martin Luther King, Jr. This paper is an up-to-date revision of the one by the same title prepared under the date of October 16, 1963. In updating it we emphasized three main areas: (1) the continued dependence of King upon former Communist Party, USA members, current and former Party sympathizers and his continued reliance on the long-time communist [redacted] (2) facts relating to the moral degeneracy of King; and (3) the recent and current Party aims and activities relative to the racial movement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Upon approval, consideration will be given to appropriate dissemination. When approved, the paper should be returned to the Domestic Intelligence Division for printing and the preparation of appropriate letters if disseminated.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/11/00 BY SP1A/MLJ

* White House

Dept
State

CIA

Army, Navy, Air Force

USIA

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 11/27/64

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: "COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ky

My memorandum to you 11/22/64 submitted for approval a paper, captioned as above which depicts the communist influence in the Negro movement with emphasis on Martin Luther King, Jr. We have added information on the last four lines, page four, top paragraph, to show that on 11/24/64 King contacted ^{above owners} and asked that and (submit five-minute speeches which King could use in accepting the Nobel Peace Prize. King would select the best material from these speeches.

I have checked with Mr. Mohr and Mr. DeLoach who have advised that they have read this paper.

It is contemplated that dissemination will be made under Monday's date (11/30/64), if approved, to the following individuals:

The Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, The White House
The Acting Attorney General, with copies to the Deputy Attorney General, Mr. Burke Marshall, Assistant Attorney General, and Mr. J. Walter Yeagley, Assistant Attorney General
The Honorable Dean Rusk, The Secretary of State
The Honorable John A. McCone, Director of Central Intelligence Agency
The Honorable Carl T. Rowan, Director of United States Information Agency
The Honorable Robert S. McNamara, The Secretary of Defense
Major General Edgar C. Doleman, Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army
Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor, Director of Naval Intelligence, Department of the Navy
Colonel Joseph J. Cappucci, Director of Special Investigations, The Inspector General, Department of the Air Force
Lieutenant General Joseph F. Carroll, Director, Defense Intelligence Agency

Memorandum to Mr. A. H. Belmont
RE: "COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT--A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached transmittal letters be approved
and sent.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING
DISSEMINATION OF MONOGRAPH

DATE: December 7, 1964

Bill Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, called me on Friday, 12/4/64, to indicate that he and the President had read the Director's letter in connection with possible dissemination of captioned monograph. He stated it was both his and the President's opinion that the FBI should disseminate this monograph if it was felt that dissemination would be in the best interest of internal security.

I told Moyers that under the circumstances he appeared to be telling me that we should go ahead and disseminate. He answered in the affirmative.

ACTION:

For record purposes.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/22/00 BY SP2/AM/ely

ADDENDUM, 12/7/64 - Attached are appropriate letters, disseminating this monograph to appropriate government officials.

A. H. Belmont

Enclosures

OK.
H

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7., 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
The Secretary of Defense
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/edj

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable John A. McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/80 BY SP2 AM/ely

Dear Mr. McCone:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 17, 1964

BY LIAISON

Rear Admiral Rufus L. Taylor
Director of Naval Intelligence
Department of the Navy
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

Dear Admiral Taylor:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/12/00 BY SP12/AM/ely

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 20, 1964

BY LIAISON

Major General Edgar C. Doleman
Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Doleman:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/17/00 BY SP2ALM/ky

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/fbj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Lieutenant General Joseph F. Carroll
Director
Defense Intelligence Agency
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Carroll:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/02 BY [signature]

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

The Acting Attorney General

December 77, 1964

Director, FBI

"COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO MOVEMENT--
A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

There is enclosed a copy of a current study dealing with communist activities in relation to the Negro movement. A copy of this document is being furnished to the Honorable Bill D. Moyers, Special Assistant to the President, and to other interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure, entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis," have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

100-440529

Enclosure

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Burke Marshall (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ehj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Carl T. Rowan
Director
United States Information Agency
Room 432
1776 Pennsylvania Avenue, Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rowan:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP/AM/ely

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

Colonel Joseph J. Cappucci
Director of Special Investigations
The Inspector General
Department of the Air Force
Building Tompo E
Fourth and Adams Drive, Southwest
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ely

Dear Colonel Cappucci:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are being furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 12/17/64

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/17/02 BY SP2ALM/cj

SUBJECT: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF
- SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This memorandum recommends that the National Science Foundation (NSF) be furnished information concerning the communist influence exerted on the Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC) and its President, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. This appears necessary since the SCLC has been contacted by the NSF for the purpose of obtaining applicants for southern schools.

has furnished information that was advised that the NSF desired qualified applicants to enter the University of and other schools in southern states where the NSF has its program in progress. was advised that the NSF was contacting organizations such as the SCLC and other civil rights groups to handle the recruitment program for Negro students since they did not want it to appear that the NSF was attempting to put Negro applicants in southern schools.

was advised that each qualified applicant would receive a \$3,000 scholarship from the NSF. Since this is a Government project any expenses incurred in this matter "would not come out of anyone's pocket." This would indicate that any expenses incurred by the SCLC in their recruitment effort would be paid for with Government funds.

The communist influences exerted on King are well known to the Bureau. has in the past been a member of the Communist Party.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is incredible that an outfit such as the SCLC should be utilized for the purpose of recruiting Negroes to take part in the NSF program, particularly where funds of the

Enclosure

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan
From F. J. Baumgardner
RE: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF
SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE

U. S. Government are involved. The Atlanta Office has recommended that ^{be} advised concerning this matter. This appears inadvisable since such action could conceivably cause repercussions which would only aggravate the racial situation that exists in the South.

It is felt that Dr. Leland J. Haworth, Director, NSF, should be furnished information regarding communist influences exerted on the SCIC and King. In this regard we recently disseminated to the White House and the heads of the intelligence community copies of a "Top Secret" summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" which contains information regarding the SCIC and King. This summary deals with King's communist connections and his personal immoral activities. With the receipt of this summary by Dr. Haworth, the SCIC would undoubtedly be removed from the NSF program to obtain qualified Negro students for southern schools.

The information concerning the SCIC participation in the NSF program is being separately disseminated to the Department and interested intelligence agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

There is attached for approval a letter to Dr. Leland J. Haworth, Director, NSF, transmitting a copy of the recently prepared summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis."

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 18, 1964

BY LIAISON

Dr. Iceland J. Haworth
Director
National Science Foundation
1057 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ely

Dear Dr. Haworth:

A confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past has advised that the National Science Foundation contemplated utilizing the Southern Christian Leadership Conference to locate qualified applicants to enter the University of Mississippi and other southern schools where the National Science Foundation has a program in progress.

There is enclosed for your information a summary entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" which sets forth information regarding the Southern Christian Leadership Conference and its President, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this transmittal letter may be downgraded to "~~Secret~~."

Sincerely yours, *(declassified)*

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

December 21, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Hubert H. Humphrey
United States Senate
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP/ALM/ky

My dear Senator:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis" as well as a memorandum captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr.: HIS Personal Conduct" which is an adjunct of the study. Copies of these documents have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosures have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the documents have been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosures, this transmittal letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (2)

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 23, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/17/00 BY SP1/AM/ely

SUBJECT "COMMUNISM AND THE NEGRO
MOVEMENT---A CURRENT ANALYSIS"

You will recall that in December, 1964, with the Director's approval and after first checking with the White House, we disseminated to the Heads of the intelligence community a paper captioned as above which depicted the communist influence in the Negro movement. Emphasis was given in the paper to the communist influences on Martin Luther King, Jr., as well as facts relating to his immoral nature.

* As you are aware, LeRoy Collins, former Governor of Florida, is Director, Community Relations Service (CRS), Department of Commerce, and in this position serves as something of a "mediator" in problems relating to the racial field. He has been a key individual relative to the situation in Selma, Alabama. Information of interest to the CRS is regularly being disseminated to that agency. We just received reliable information concerning a conversation between Martin Luther King, Jr. and his wife, Coretta, during which Coretta made reference to the Selma situation and said that Collins was blinded by prejudice. We have disseminated the information concerning the King conversation to CRS.

It is believed that, in view of Collins' important position relative to the racial movement, he should have benefit of the paper which we have already given to the White House and the Heads of the intelligence community. Our relations with Collins have been friendly; he is a long-time admirer of

RECOMMENDATION: the Director and the Bureau.

Attached for approval is a letter to Collins enclosing a copy of the paper captioned as above.

Enclosures

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

March 24, 1965

BY LIAISON

Honorable LeRoy Collins
Director
Community Relations Service
Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/02 BY SP2A/MLJ

Dear Mr. Collins:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is to be limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 3/31/65

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ldj

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

On 3/31/65, we received the following request, through Liaison, from Mr. Fred Robinette, Executive Assistant to the Assistant Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service (Inspections). Robinette advised that the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) will conduct seminars in the near future on Equal Employment Opportunities. The Training Division of IRS has recommended Martin Luther King, Jr., among 19 individuals, as a guest lecturer at these seminars. Robinette made a name check request concerning King and the 18 other individuals.

You will recall that in December, 1964, with the Director's approval and after first checking with the White House, we disseminated to the heads of the intelligence community a paper entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement-- A Current Analysis" wherein emphasis was given to the communist influence on King as well as facts relating to his immoral nature.

It is believed that we should now furnish to IRS in response to its request for information concerning King, a copy of the document referred to above. The Name Check Section of the General Investigative Division is separately handling the request concerning the 18 other individuals.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached for approval is a letter to Mr. Robinette enclosing a copy of the paper entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis."

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

BY LIAISON

Date: April 2, 1965

To: Mr. Fred Robinette
Executive Assistant to the
Assistant Commissioner
Internal Revenue Service (Inspections)
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C.

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/2/00 BY SP2AKM/dj

Pursuant to your request for information concerning Martin Luther King, Jr., who is being considered by your Service as a possible guest lecturer, there is enclosed a copy of a study entitled "Communism and the Negro Movement--A Current Analysis." Copies of this document have been furnished to interested officials of the Government.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past, and because of their sensitive nature, the document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 12/19/66

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/24/00 BY SP2AM/ldj

PURPOSE:

To obtain approval to disseminate monograph entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis" to the United States Ambassador to Japan, U. Alexis Johnson.

BACKGROUND:

On my recent inspection of the Legal Attache office in Japan, I met and talked with Ambassador Johnson. During our conversation, it was quite apparent that Ambassador Johnson was unaware of the communist influence being exerted on Martin Luther King, Jr., and his group the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

In November of 1964, interested officials of the Government, including the Honorable Dean Rusk, Secretary of State, were furnished copies of the monograph entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis."

It is felt that Ambassador Johnson, because of his position, should be made aware of communist infiltration into King's group, and the influence being exerted on King.

Ambassador Johnson is a former Deputy Secretary of State and has been extremely cooperative and helpful in the past. By his remarks it was apparent he is favorably disposed toward the Bureau and I feel that his discretion in handling this document could be relied upon.

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted to disseminate the above named document to Ambassador Johnson. If approval is granted, a copy will be sent to the Legal Attache, Harold L. Child, Jr., with appropriate instructions.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Legat, Tokyo

12/28/66

Director, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/MS

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

When Assistant Director W. C. Sullivan inspected your office recently, he met and talked with United States Ambassador to Japan, U. Alexis Johnson. It was quite apparent that Ambassador Johnson was unaware of the communist influence being exerted on Martin Luther King, Jr., and his group, the Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

The Legal Attache, Tokyo, is, therefore, authorized to deliver in person to Ambassador Johnson the enclosed document entitled, "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis." Upon delivery, the classification of this document should be pointed out to the Ambassador and a request made that he handle it accordingly.

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is to be limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 10, 1967

FROM : C. D. Brennan

SUBJECT: COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL
MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SPALM/dj

PURPOSE:

To obtain authorization for high level dissemination of a document captioned as above which shows the degree of communist influence on Martin Luther King.

Enclosed is a document captioned as above, which depicts communist influence in the civil rights field, emphasizing the key role of Martin Luther King, Jr. This document is a current revision of the previous analysis captioned "Communism and the Negro Movement - A Current Analysis," prepared and disseminated in November, 1964. In updating it, we have emphasized these areas: (1) continued reliance of King upon former Communist Party, USA, members, particularly Stanley David Levison; (2) facts relating to King's moral degeneracy; and (3) communist goal of uniting the peace and civil rights movements and King's adherence to this communist long-range objective.

King's strong criticism and condemnation of the Administration's policy on Vietnam in a speech he made at New York on 4/4/67 shows how much he has been influenced by communist advisors. His speech was a direct parallel of the communist position on Vietnam.

It is felt that the President would be interested in a summary on King which shows the degree of communist influence on him. The attached paper constitutes a complete picture and strong indictment of King in that regard.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that

(1) The attached letters, with enclosures, to the White House and the Attorney General be forwarded to Assistant to the Director DeLoach for transmittal to Mrs. Mildred Stegall, the White House, and the Attorney General

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL
MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS

(2) The attached letters, with enclosures, to the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, and the Director of the Secret Service be forwarded to the Liaison Section for transmittal.

GH
F

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

The Attorney General

April 10, 1967

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN RACIAL
MATTERS - A CURRENT ANALYSIS

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/07 BY SP2 ALM/ely

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

April 10, 1967

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/fly

Honorable James J. Rowley
Director, U. S. Secret Service
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rowley:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

Honorable Dean Rusk
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/edj

Dear Mr. Rusk:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

Mrs. Mildred Stegall
The White House
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

Dear Mrs. Stegall:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis." Copies of this document are also being furnished to the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable Robert S. McNamara, the Secretary of Defense; the Honorable James J. Rowley, Director, U. S. Secret Service; and the Attorney General.

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and its content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

April 10, 1967

BY LIAISON

Honorable Robert S. McNamara
The Secretary of Defense
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SPJALM/hj

Dear Mr. McNamara:

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - A Current Analysis."

The sources used in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature, this document has been classified "~~Top Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and its content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan,

DATE: August 24, 1967

FROM : C. D. Brennan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/dj

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

* Material in parenthesis has been added in place of excised portions.

PURPOSE:

To obtain approval to disseminate to (a representative of a friendly Foreign Intelligence Service), Washington, D. C., a copy of the monograph entitled, "Communist Influence in Racial Matters--A Current Analysis."

BACKGROUND:

[redacted] (This individual) has advised that the Vietnam Protest Movement [redacted] is considering inviting prominent Americans to lecture in [redacted] on Vietnam. Martin Luther King, Jr., President of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference, has been mentioned by this group as one they might invite for this purpose. [redacted] has requested that he be furnished any information of a political or subversive nature concerning King (so that the head of his Government might be briefed).

OBSERVATION:

Since there is a good possibility King might be invited to [redacted] in the near future, it is deemed desirable to advise appropriate government officials of his heavy alliance to Communist advisors and his immoral conduct.

RECOMMENDATION:

The attached document be disseminated by routing slip to [redacted] through Liaison Section.

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the matter may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNEYCRSED VERSION

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 8/30/67

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2A/mfj

This is to recommend that we furnish to General Wallace M. Greene, Jr., Commandant of the Marine Corps, the attached copy of Bureau "Top Secret" monograph entitled, "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - - A Current Analysis."

On 8/29/67, through his Aide-de-Camp, Lieutenant Colonel Raymond C. Damm, General Greene asked Liaison whether we have available a summary of information on Martin Luther King which could be made available to the Commandant. General Greene has been interested in following news accounts of King's activities in the civil rights movement but recently has become quite concerned as to whether there are any subversive influences which have caused King to link the civil rights movement with the anti-Vietnam War movement.

OBSERVATIONS:

General Greene has always been very friendly and cooperative with the Bureau. As Commandant of the Marine Corps, he is also a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. It is felt it would definitely be to the benefit of General Greene and to the Bureau to furnish him the enclosed monograph which has previously been disseminated on a high level to the White House, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Defense, Secretary of State, and the Secret Service.

RECOMMENDATION:

That attached monograph be furnished by Liaison to General Greene.

100-106670

Enc.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

OK
H

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 2/29/68

FROM : G. C. Moore

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/ldj

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

Mr. Tolson has suggested, and the Director agreed, that the monograph on Martin Luther King, Jr., be brought up to date.

This is an excellent suggestion and we have already started the necessary research. Bringing this monograph up to date and disseminating it at high level prior to King's "Washington Spring Project" should serve again to remind top-level officials in Government of the wholly disreputable character of King.

As you know, King's "Washington Spring Project" was originally scheduled for early April, 1968. However, our Washington Field Office has developed information that King's group is experiencing difficulty in recruiting individuals to participate in the demonstration and the date for the project has now tentatively been set for April 27, 1968.

Because of the importance of doing a thorough job on this, we will conduct an exhaustive file review to bring together the most complete and up-to-date information and to present it in a hard-hitting manner. To make the brief timely, we will have it completed and ready for dissemination by March 14, 1968.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

OK
H

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Sullivan

DATE: 3/11/68

FROM : G. C. Moore

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2ALM/ely

Mr. Tolson has suggested and the Director has agreed that a previous monograph dealing with Martin Luther King, Jr., be updated at this time.

Enclosed is a document captioned "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," which depicts communist influence on Martin Luther King; details regarding his proposed "Washington Spring Project" in which he is calling for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital beginning 4/22/68; his contacts with such militant black nationalists as _____ and _____ in efforts to secure support for his "Washington Spring Project," and details regarding his efforts to organize this project. This document updates the previous analysis which dealt primarily with King captioned "Communist Influence in Racial Matters - Current Analysis," dated 4/10/67.

RECOMMENDATION:

That a copy of the enclosed document be furnished Mrs. Stegall at the White House and the Attorney General. *Attached are proposed letters to Mrs. Stegall and the Attorney General, copies for the Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorneys General of the Internal Security, Civil Rights, and Criminal Divisions. Copies of this document are being

Enclosures

* Being held until monograph approved

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
RE: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

furnished by routing slip to Mr. William Welsh, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President; Department of Defense; Department of Labor; Department of Agriculture; Inter-Division Information Unit; Secret Service; Army; Navy; Air Force, and General Services Administration.

CL
H

The Attorney General

March 14, 1968

Director, FBI

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/elj

I thought you would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," particularly in view of his announced plans for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital in April, 1968.

A copy of the enclosed communication has been made available to Mrs. Mildred Stegall at the White House and other interested Government agencies.

Enclosure

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. Fred M. Vinson, Jr. (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. Stephen J. Pollak (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. It is not to be used in official proceedings by your Committee and the content may be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

SECRET

March 14, 1968

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/ely
ON 10/12/00

BY LIAISON

Mrs. Mildred Stegall
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mrs. Stegall:

I thought the President would be interested in the enclosed current study entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., - A Current Analysis," particularly in view of King's announced plans for massive civil disobedience in the Nation's Capital this coming April.

Copies of this document are being furnished the Attorney General and other interested Government agencies.

The sources utilized in the enclosure have furnished reliable information in the past and because of their sensitive nature this document has been classified "~~Secret~~." Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and its content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 19, 1968

FROM : G. C. Moore

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2 AM/efj

SUBJECT: MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
SECURITY MATTER - COMMUNIST

Through liaison it has been determined that the recent monograph entitled "Martin Luther King, Jr., A Current Analysis," dated March 12, 1968, has been received very favorably by the intelligence community. Because of this, liaison has received requests from various agencies for copies of this monograph. We feel that the monograph would be helpful to other Government agencies with intelligence responsibilities.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that copies of the monograph on Martin Luther King, Jr., be furnished the following agencies by liaison: Central Intelligence Agency; Secretary of State Dean Rusk; Joint Chiefs of Staff; Major General Carl C. Turner, Provost Marshal, U. S. Army; General Leonard E. Chapman, Commandant, U. S. Marine Corps.

↑
Presented
in April 1968

OK
AK

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

TO : Mr. J. B. Adams

DATE: 6/23/75

FROM : Legal Counsel *JAM*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/12/00 BY SP2AM/efj

SUBJECT: INVENTORY OF DOCUMENTS RECEIVED FROM
FORMER ASSOCIATE DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL
JAMES A. WILDEROTTER, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Memorandum J. C. Farrington to Mr. McDermott dated 6/17/75, captioned as above, attached an inventory of documents that were received from Mr. Wilderotter at the time of his transfer from the Department of Justice to the White House legal staff.

REC-107 62-33227-2167

Upon receipt of the memorandum and the attached inventory, I discussed with Mr. Adams at 5:05 p. m., 6/20/75, the necessity to advise Mr. Wilderotter that the inventory was prepared and to discuss with him the propriety of making this material available to the Department. Mr. Adams agreed and I called Mr. Wilderotter's Office at the White House at 5:10 p. m., 6/20. His secretary assured me he would return my call. Mr. Wilderotter called me at 10:15 a. m., on 6/23. I explained to him that Mr. Farrington had completed compiling an inventory of the items Wilderotter furnished Farrington and that among the items on the inventory I observed several which related to the official and confidential files that had been maintained in Director Hoover's personal office suite. I told Mr. Wilderotter that it was my understanding that the Deputy Attorney General was interested in discussing the official and confidential files with the Attorney General prior to discussing the matter with representatives of the Senate Select Committee. I told him that I thought it would be necessary for me to advise the Deputy Attorney General that material relevant to that matter may be available in the materials inventoried by Mr. Farrington for Mr. Wilderotter. I listed and described for Mr. Wilderotter Items 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 36 and 40 on the inventory as probably being relevant to the material of official and confidential files. Mr. Wilderotter recognized the items from their description and agreed that the materials should be made known to the Deputy Attorney General. He said that I should dispose of the materials

- 1 - Mr. McDermott
- 1 - Mr. Mintz
- 1 - Mr. Farrington

NOT RECORDED
46 MAR 8 1976

5 JUN 20 1975

JAM:mtm
(3)

(CONTINUED - OVER)

Memo Legal Council of Justice Department
to Adams 7/1/75 JAM:mtm

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-33227-2167

57 JUL 3 1975

Memo to Mr. Adams
Re: Inventory of Documents Received From
Former Associate Deputy Attorney General

in any way I felt was appropriate. He said that he would like to have an indication from the Bureau as to the materials we had received from him and some sort of a receipt for the materials. He said he did not want to be accused later of having removed classified material from the Department of Justice. In that regard I told Wilderotter that we probably could furnish him a copy of the inventory and a receipt indicating that the items described therein were received from him.

I understand Mr. Wilderotter's concern about possible allegations that he removed material from the Department and I believe it would be appropriate for us to prepare some statement indicating the extent of the materials he did furnish to Mr. Farrington. If we furnish Wilderotter a copy of the inventory, he will have information classified top secret and sufficient identifying data as to particular documents to indicate the identities of individuals which could, if inadvertently disclosed, result in invasions of personal privacy. Therefore, I suggest that we may comply with Mr. Wilderotter's request by attaching a copy of the inventory to a letter addressed to the Attorney General stating that the materials described were received from Mr. Wilderotter. We could furnish Mr. Wilderotter a copy of that letter and allow him to review but not retain a copy of the inventory.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Deputy Attorney General be advised of the existence of the materials concerning the materials contained in the official and confidential files described in the inventory.

Done 3:05 P 7/8/75
JAM

2. That Mr. Farrington prepare a letter addressed to the Attorney General, copy to the Deputy, describing the circumstances under which Wilderotter furnished the material and enclosing a copy of the inventory.

Handled by AS
outgoing call
10/26/75
- 2 -

(CONTINUED - OVER)

Memo to Mr. Adams
Re: Inventory of Documents Received From
Former Associate Deputy Attorney General

3. That Mr. Wilderotter be furnished a copy of the above letter and afforded an opportunity to review, but not retain, a copy of the inventory.

Done
2:30 P
11/1/75
JAM

JAM

Jma JCF ME PUN
JAM

OK

✓ The Attorney General

June 24, 1975

Director, FBI

- 2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar
- 1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan
- 1 - Mr. P. E. Nugent

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

Reference is made to the letter, and appendices thereto, from the SSC, dated May 14, 1975, requesting certain documents and other information from the FBI.

Enclosed for your approval and forwarding to the Committee is an original of a memorandum and enclosures which are responsive to one of the requests.

A copy of the memorandum and enclosures are being furnished for your records.

Enclosures (118)

62-116395

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-23-81 BY SP4KID/mc
6020

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Attention: K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for
Intelligence Coordination

REC-107

- 1 - 100-106670 (Martin Luther King, Jr.)

PEN:fb

(11) *fb*

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

3- ENCLOSURE

3 JUL 16 1975

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN

100-106670-34
Delivered to Director's Secretary
W. O. Cregar
PEN

- 1 - Mr. J. B. Adams
 - 1 - Mr. H. N. Bassett
 - 2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
 - 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
 - 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar
 - 1 - Mr. L. F. Schwartz
- June 23, 1975

62- 116395

**UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)**

RE: INTERVIEW OF MRS. DOROTHY S. SKILLMAN, FORMER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI, BY SSC STAFF MEMBERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/25/00 BY SP2/ALY/ky

The following information concerning the interview of Mrs. Dorothy S. Skillman by Staff Members of the SSC in Washington, D. C., on June 4, 1975, was voluntarily furnished by Mrs. Skillman to the FBI.

Mrs. Skillman was interviewed in an SSC office by Staff Members Mark Gitenstein and Mary DeOrco from 2:30 p.m. until 4:40 p.m. She was not placed under oath and was not advised of her rights or that she could be represented by personal counsel. Her appearance was not pursuant to subpoena.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to the various positions held by Mr. Clyde Tolson while he was in the FBI and the composition of Mr. Tolson's office at the time of Mr. Hoover's death. Mrs. Skillman stated that Mr. Tolson had held the positions of Chief Clerk in the Administrative Division, Inspector, Assistant Director, Assistant to the Director, and Associate Director. She stated that at the time of Mr. Hoover's death Mr. Tolson's office suite was occupied by Mr. Mark Felt and Mr. William B. Soyars and three secretaries in addition to Mrs. Skillman. At Mr. Gitenstein's request Mrs. Skillman drew a diagram of the suite of offices and described the file cabinets contained therein. In response to a question as to whether or not Mrs. Skillman had taken dictation from Mr. Felt, Mrs. Skillman advised he usually dictated to his own secretary. Mr. Gitenstein then asked about the phrase "expedite processing" in regard to Bureau mail and concerning the abstracts prepared concerning Bureau mail. Mrs. Skillman replied that expedite processing referred to a procedure wherein more important mail was handled before the less important mail and she described the manner in which abstracts were prepared.

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

1 - 67- (Personnel file of Dorothy S. Skillman)

LFS:dmt ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY TO AG

(11) MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

SEE NOTE PAGE 5

ENCLOSURE 62-116395-311

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

Mrs. Skillman was asked whether Mr. Tolson ever received any letters marked "personal and confidential" from Special Agents in the field or Special Agents in Charge of Bureau offices and she commented that he occasionally did. She stated that such correspondence was normally sent to the Files and Communications Division. She also stated that if Mr. Hoover had received such mail and routed it to Mr. Tolson the mail would be routed back to Mr. Hoover's office.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to whether Mrs. Skillman knew of any papers sent to Mr. Tolson from Mr. Hoover that were marked "OC" and she responded that she had never seen any such papers.

Mr. Gitenstein questioned Mrs. Skillman at great length about the Executive Conferences, how often they were held, who attended them and who dictated the Executive Conference memoranda. She replied that Executive Conferences were generally held about once a week but sometimes only when there were special matters to be discussed. She explained that they were attended by the Assistants to the Director and the Assistant Directors or their alternates and that the conferences were held in Mr. Tolson's office. She explained that the individual who had the principal matters to be discussed dictated the memorandum of record which would cover all of the matters discussed at the conference and that such memoranda were forwarded to the Files and Communications Division. She also advised that Mr. Hoover did not attend the Executive Conferences.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired of Mrs. Skillman as to whether or not she kept a log of Mr. Tolson's appointments. She replied that she did not, that Mr. Tolson did not make appointments and that when he had a matter to discuss with anyone he would call the person to his office.

Mrs. Skillman was questioned concerning her knowledge of the cabinets in the Director's office and index cards maintained in Miss Gandy's office. She advised that she did not know what was contained in the cabinets in the Director's office and that occasionally she would inquire concerning personal friends of Mr. Hoover or Mr. Tolson to determine whether they were corresponded

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

with on a first name basis. In response to another question she advised that Mr. Tolson did not normally take over Mr. Hoover's duties when he was out of town since Mr. Tolson usually travelled with Mr. Hoover, but at times Mr. Felt took over responsibility for Mr. Tolson's office.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to whether or not Miss Gandy and Mrs. Skillman were friends and whether Miss Gandy ever discussed confidential matters with Mrs. Skillman. Mrs. Skillman replied that she and Miss Gandy were "official friends" but did not have any contacts outside the office. Mrs. Skillman also advised that Miss Gandy never discussed confidential matters with her.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to whether Mrs. Skillman saw any boxes brought into Mr. Felt's office after Mr. Hoover's death. She responded that she had not since she was extremely busy writing letters and closing out Mr. Tolson's office. She stated that Mr. Felt did not occupy Mr. Tolson's office until after Mrs. Skillman retired on June 12, 1972.

Mr. Gitenstein then inquired concerning the number of rooms in Mr. Hoover's house, whether there were any cabinets on the first and second floors of the house and what was contained in the cabinets in the recreation room. Mrs. Skillman responded by describing the layout of Mr. Hoover's house. She stated that there were no cabinets on the first and second floors of the house, but there were cabinets in the recreation room containing eight drawers which contained Mr. Tolson's personal papers and nothing official. She commented that there were two cabinets in this area containing information concerning Mr. Hoover's personal investments and that she had occasion to refer to these files in connection with Mr. Hoover's investments and his estate. She advised that she did not see any official papers in these cabinets.

Mr. Gitenstein commented that he understood that there were a great number of boxes in the recreation room of Mr. Hoover's house and he asked Mrs. Skillman if she knew what they contained and what happened to them. After consulting with Mr. John P. Mohr, former Assistant to the Director of the FBI, who had accompanied Mrs. Skillman to the interview, Mrs. Skillman advised that Mr. Mohr had told her that he knew what was in these boxes since he was present when their contents were

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

appraised by the appraisers of Mr. Hoover's estate and that the boxes and their contents were sent to Sloan's for auction.

Mrs. Skillman was asked a number of questions as to what work Miss Gandy did while Mrs. Skillman was present in Mr. Hoover's house. She explained that she did not go to work at Mr. Hoover's house until June 14, 1972, that she had brought with her a large accumulation of work and that her function was strictly to take care of Mr. Tolson's personal matters. She stated that Miss Gandy was working at a desk behind Mrs. Skillman and that Mrs. Skillman did not know what papers Miss Gandy was working on and did not ask her since she did not consider it any of her business. Miss DeOreo asked a number of questions about Miss Gandy's activities including whether Miss Gandy was destroying any papers. Mrs. Skillman advised that Miss Gandy was putting some papers into cardboard boxes. Mrs. Skillman stated that she was not aware of the contents of folders which Miss Gandy was working on and Mrs. Skillman had never seen any official files among these papers. Miss DeOreo inquired as to whether Mrs. Skillman had ever seen Miss Gandy go into the two file cabinets containing Mr. Hoover's personal papers. Mrs. Skillman stated that since she could see these cabinets from her desk she could definitely say that she never saw Miss Gandy go into these files. Mrs. Skillman stressed the fact that she had never been to Mr. Hoover's house until June 14, 1972, only went there once a week and had seen Miss Gandy there only about three or four times.

Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to whether Mrs. Skillman had discussed the closing of Mr. Tolson's office with Mr. Mohr and she advised that she had not since she took care of this matter herself. Mr. Gitenstein inquired as to what the cabinets in Mr. Tolson's office contained and whether he kept any official papers in his office. She replied that Mr. Tolson had no cabinets in his office and that he kept no official papers there. She stated that the cabinets were maintained in her office and they contained tickler copies of letters which she had written, which were later destroyed by her since copies of the same communications were contained in FBI files. The remainder of the material in these cabinets, she stated, consisted of copies of Mr. Tolson's

UNITED STATES SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
TO STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)

income tax returns and information concerning his stock investments and oil investments, all of which she packaged and sent to Mr. Tolson at Mr. Hoover's house. She stated that this material was taken to Mr. Hoover's house just before her retirement on June 12, 1972, by someone from the Supply Section of the Bureau.

Finally, in response to inquiries, Mrs. Skillman advised that there was a garage at Mr. Hoover's house but she had never been in the garage. Likewise, there was an attic but she had never been in the attic and she did not know what was stored in either of these places.

1 - The Attorney General

NOTE:

Information in the LHM was extracted from informal memorandum prepared by Mrs. Skillman which was forwarded to the Bureau by former Assistant to the Director John P. Mohr.

*Rec'd from
10/16/75
11/10/75*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/02 BY SP2AKM/elj

MEMORANDUM
Appearance before
Senate Select Committee on Intelligence on
June 4, 1975

I was questioned by Mr. Mark Gittenstein and Miss Mary D'Oreo, members of this Committee, on June 4, 1975, from 2:30 P. M. to 4:40 P. M. on June 4, 1975.

He started the questioning by asking about the different positions held by Mr. Tolson in the FBI. He was advised when he came to the Seat of Government he held the positions of Chief Clerk in the Administrative Division, Inspector, Assistant Director, Assistant to the Director and Associate Director. He asked how many people were in Mr. Tolson's Office at the time of Mr. Hoover's death. I advised him that Mr. Mark Felt, Mr. William B. Soyars, Mrs. Mutter, Miss Smith and Miss Tschudy (in the reception room, and myself in a room next to Mr. Tolson's Office. He requested me to draw a diagram of the suite of offices showing the entrances thereto, which I did. He asked me about the file cabinets in these offices and whether there were any cabinets in Mr. Felt's Office. He asked me whether I took any dictation from Mr. Felt and I told him Mr. Felt dictated to his secretary, Miss Tschudy.

He then asked me what Expedite Processing meant. I told him this meant that the more important matters were processed and recorded by the Files Division than the lesser important mail. In other words, this meant by processing the more important mail first, this category of mail would have action taken on it before the lesser important mail was acted on.

He then asked me about the abstracts, and who prepared them. I told him abstracts were prepared on all correspondence; that when I first went to the FBI the stenographers would prepare them but that was changed and the individuals dictating the correspondence would dictate the abstracts. He commented that he thought the abstracts were a very good system.

Mr. Gittenstein asked me if Mr. Tolson would ever get any letters marked "personal and Confidential" from any of the Agents or Agents in Charge" and I told him occasionally he did. He wanted to know what happened to them and I told him as far as I knew they went to the Files Section. He also asked if Mr. Hoover ever received any and I told him that any he routed around for Mr. Tolson to see were sent back to Mr. Hoover by Mr. Tolson and I could not say what happened to them after they were sent back.

He asked me if any papers were sent to Mr. Tolson by Mr. Hoover

ENCLOSURE 62-116395-343

marked "OC" and I told him I never saw any.

Mr. Gittenstein questioned me at great length about the Executives Conferences, how often they were held, who attended them, and who dictated the Executive Conference memoranda. I told him they were generally held about once a week, but sometimes only when there were special matters to be discussed. I told him they were attended by the Assistants to the Director and the Assistant Directors or by their alternates and that they were held in Mr. Tolson's office. I told him the individual who had matters to be discussed dictated the memorandum, which covered all matters discussed at the conference. He asked whether Mr. Hoover attended these conferences and I told him he did not. He asked where these Memoranda were kept and I told him they were kept in the Files Division. There was considerable discussion about these memoranda. Mr. Gittenstein told me this was necessary as there was considerable confusion as to these memoranda and confidential matters.

Mr. Gittenstein asked me if I made a log of Mr. Tolson's appointments like the Director's Telephone Room Did. I told him I did not, as Mr. Tolson did not make any appointments; that Mr. Tolson was extremely busy all the time and when he had any matters to discuss with anyone, he would either call them on the intercom system or have me call them to come to his office to see him.

He asked me about the cabinets in the Director's office and if I knew what they contained. I told him I did not. He asked me about the index cards in Miss Gandy's office. I told him I would occasionally ask about personal friends of Mr. Hoover and Mr. Tolson and whether they were written on a first name basis.

He asked when Mr. Hoover was out of town did Mr. Tolson take over his duties. I told him they were generally away at the same time. He asked me if Mr. Felt took over Mr. Tolson's office at those times and I said he did.

He asked me if Miss Gandy and I were friends and I told him we were official friends but I did not have any outside contacts with her. He asked me if Miss Gandy discussed any confidential matters with me and I said she did not.

Mr. Gittenstein asked me if I saw any boxes at all brought into Mr. Felt's office after Mr. Tolson died. I told him I did not as I was extremely busy writing letters and closing out Mr. Tolson's office and did not pay any attention to anything else. He wanted to know if Mr. Felt occupied Mr. Tolson's office and I told him he did not until after I retired on June 12, 1972.

Mr. Gittenstein asked me how many rooms there were in Mr. Hoover's house and I gave him this information. He asked me if there were any cabinets in the first and second floors of the house and I told him there were not. He then asked me about the cabinets in the Recreation Room and what they contained. I told him there were cabinets containing 8 drawers and that these cabinets were used for and contained Mr. Tolson's personal papers and nothing official. I told him there were two cabinets containing Mr. Hoover's personal investments that I had occasion to use these files in connection with his investments and his estate and, in answer to questions from Mr. Gittenstein and Miss D'Oreo, I told them I did not see any official papers in these cabinets.

Mr. Gittenstein said he understood there were a great number of boxes in the Recreation Room and he asked me if I knew what they contained and what happened to them. I asked him if I could get some guidance from Mr. Mohr on this matter, as Mr. Mohr accompanied me to the meeting. Mr. Mohr told me he was there when the appraisers came to appraise the contents of Mr. Hoover's house in connection with the settlement of his estate; that he was with the appraisers the entire time they were opening the boxes, that he saw what each box contained, and that the boxes and their contents were sent to Sloans for auction sale.

There was considerable discussion as to what Miss Gandy did while I was there. I again told them I did not go to Mr. Hoover's house until after I retired and I thought my first day there was June 14, 1972. I told them I had a month's accumulation of work and was extremely busy; that I worked at a desk with my back toward Miss Gandy; that I knew she was working on some papers on the table where she was sitting but I did not know what they consisted of and I did not ask her as I did not consider it any of my business. My function was strictly to take care of Mr. Tolson's personal matters. Miss D'Oreo did considerable discussion about this matter. She asked me if Miss Gandy was destroying any papers. I said she was putting some papers on her table into a cardboard box. She asked me where the papers came from and I said I did not know as Miss Gandy was there before I arrived and she had her work on the table at that time. She wanted to know whether the papers were in manila folders and whether the folders were marked as to their contents. I told her I thought there was some typing on the tab of the folders but I did not know or read any of the typing. She asked me if from my knowledge of regular Bureau files whether any of her papers consisted of official Bureau files. I told her I saw no official files whatsoever. She asked me if I ever saw Miss Gandy go into the two file cabinets containing Mr. Hoover's personal papers. As I could see these files from my desk I told her I could definitely say I never saw her go into these files. I again stressed the fact that I had never been to Mr. Hoover's house until June 14, 1972 and I only went there once a week and that I only saw Miss Gandy about three or four times after I first went there. Miss D'Oreo again asked me if there were any official papers in the cabinets containing Mr. Hoover's personal investments and I told her that in my references to these files I did not see any official papers.

Mr. Gittenstein asked if I discussed the closing of Mr. Tolson's office after his death with Mr. Mohr and I told him I did not as I took care of this matter myself. He asked me what the cabinets in Mr. Tolson's office contained and whether he kept any official papers or any manifolds in his office. I told him Mr. Tolson had no cabinets in his office and that he kept no official papers or manifolds there. I told him the cabinets were in my office. He asked me what the cabinets in my office contained and I told him. I advised him they contained tickler copies of letters which I had written but which I destroyed as copies of the same were in the FBI files and the rest of the material consisted of copies of his income tax returns, his stock investments and his oil investments, all of which I packaged and sent to Mr. Tolson at Mr. Hoover's house. He asked me if I took them or who did take them and I told him it was someone from the Supply Section. He asked me when these boxes of Mr. Tolson's personal matters were sent to Mr. Hoover's house and I told him just before June 12, 1975, when I retired.

He asked me whether there was a garage on the premises and I told him there was. He asked whether there were any file cabinets in the garage. I told him I had never been in the garage and assumed there were only implements stored there.

Miss D'Oreo asked whether there were any cabinets in the attic. I told her I had not been in the attic; that I only went up a few steps to the attic to ask James E. Crawford, one of Mr. Tolson's employees, a question but did not go all the way up to the attic.

Respectfully,

Dorothy S. Skillman

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
ATTN: Central Index

FROM:
FBI

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

2. DATE PROVIDED

6-23-75

DOCUMENT	BRIEFING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERVIEW	TESTIMONY	OTHER
----------	----------	---	-----------	-------

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

SSC

The Attorney General with a copy for forwarding to the White House

HSC

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Memorandum reporting results of an interview by SSC Staff Members of Mrs. Dorothy Skillman, formerly Administrative Assistant to the Associate Director of the FBI

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

NA

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)

U

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if key words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

Organization and staffing
Information handling
Operating procedures

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/02 BY SP2AKH/dlj

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

Interview covered following topics:

Positions held by former FBI Associate Director Clyde Tolson and composition of his office,
Official and Confidential (O & C) files of former FBI Director Hoover,
FBI Executive Conferences,
Material reportedly taken from Hoover's office to his home after his death,
Nature of Mrs. Skillman's work at Hoover's home,
Contents of file cabinets and storage cartons at Hoover's home.

TREAT AS YELLOW

WOC
Euf 5-18

SFP:1hb
(4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75.

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

- 2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall

June 20, 1975

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar
- 1 - Mr. J. E. Nolan

U. S. SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE
ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AM/dj

Reference is made to my letter dated June 4, 1975, enclosing a memorandum, same date, which notified the captioned Committee that a position paper dated July 31, 1972, was available for review at FBI Headquarters.

The Committee has requested that this position paper now be made available to them. Attached for your approval and forwarding to the Committee is the original of a memorandum enclosing the July 31, 1972, position paper. A copy of this memorandum is enclosed for your records. It is noted that the position paper, itself, has previously been furnished to you.

As we have indicated in prior correspondence, we feel that the July 31, 1972, paper is an internal deliberative document and, as such, should be withheld from the Committee; however, we are deferring to your judgment as to whether this document must be made available.

Enclosures - 3

62-116395

REG-107 62-116395-342

- 1 - The Deputy Attorney General
Attention: K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for
Intelligence Coordination

JUL 16 1975

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

EWL:lhb

(9)

NOTE:

The position paper referred to is one prepared by former SA Thomas J. Smith and which discusses the "Scope of FBI Authority, Jurisdiction and Responsibility in Domestic Intelligence Investigations." In prior correspondence with the Attorney General (AG), we have taken the position that

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE 2

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

The Attorney General

NOTE CONTINUED:

this paper is an internal deliberative document and recommended it be withheld from the Committee. In the face of an adverse ruling by the AG, we recommended by letter to the AG and LHM dated June 4, 1975, that access to the paper for review at FBIHQ be allowed with the stipulation that no notes would be taken during the initial review. We stated at that time that should the arrangement be unsatisfactory to the Committee, we would consider further request for the document. Committee Staff Member Mark Gitenstein has completed the initial review under the conditions which we imposed. The Committee Staff has renewed their request that the paper be made available to them and their request has been sustained by Mr. K. William O'Connor of the Department. Under these circumstances, it is no longer practical to continue our objections.

- 2 - Mr. J. A. Mintz
(1 - Mr. J. B. Hotis)
- 1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. W. O. Cregar
- 1 - Mr. J. E. Nolan

62-116395

June 20, 1975

**U. S. SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE TO
STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES (SSC)**

RE: LEGAL AUTHORITIES-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP2AM/dj

Reference is made to memorandum dated June 4, 1975, which advised that a position paper dated July 31, 1972, discussing the "Scope of FBI Authority, Jurisdiction and Responsibility in Domestic Intelligence Investigations" would be made available for review at FBI Headquarters.

An initial review of this document has been completed by Mr. Mark Gitonstein of the Committee Staff. In accordance with a renewed request that the document in question be made available to the Committee, there is enclosed with this memorandum a copy of the July 31, 1972, paper.

It is noted that page 37, et seq., discusses a document dated April 29, 1966, identified by title as the "Role of the FBI in Glandestine Foreign Intelligence Collection in the United States." This is further identified as an exhaustive study by a Committee, more commonly referred to as the "Tapich Committee." Subsequent to the initial review of the July 31, 1972, paper, Committee Staff Representatives Messrs. Elliff and Gitonstein indicated an interest in the above study and suggested that it could be considered within the scope of request Number 6, Appendix C, to the letter from the Chairman of the SSC to the Attorney General, dated May 14, 1975. You are advised that this request is presently under consideration.

- Assoc. Dir. _____
- Dep. AD Adm. _____
- Dep. AD Inv. _____
- Asst. Dir.:
- Admin. _____
- Comp. Syst. _____
- Ext. Affairs _____
- Files & Com. _____
- Gen. Inv. _____
- Ident. _____
- Inspection _____
- Intell. _____
- Laboratory _____
- Plan. & Eval. _____
- Spec. Inv. _____
- Training _____
- Legal Coun. _____
- Telephone Rm. _____
- Director Sec'y _____

1 - The Attorney General

EWL:lhb/lhb

(8)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

GPO 954-546

SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

RE: LEGAL AUTHORITIES

NOTE:

The study by the Papich Committee which has been requested by the SSC will require extensive review and excisions. Considerations of a third agency nature, sensitive sources, sensitive methods, as well as privacy may be involved. The requisite review is being instituted by SA J. E. Nolan, CI-1 Section, and upon its completion, appropriate recommendations will be made with respect to the SSC request.

5-140 (Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: Senate Select Committee

LTR LHM Memo Report dated 6-20-75

Caption of Document: U. S. Senate Select Committee. Re:
LEGAL AUTHORITIES
Appendix A; Item 1

Originating Office: FBI

Delivered by: Richard J. Taylor Date: 6/25/75 ¹¹⁵ PM

Received by: Naldea B. MacDonald (clerk)

Title: _____

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AM/alg

File
62-116395-
5 TAM

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
 ATTN: Central Index

FROM:
Federal Bureau of Investigation

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

DOCUMENT BRIEFING INTERVIEW TESTIMONY OTHER

2. DATE PROVIDED
6/20/75

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SSC	Nadeen MacDonald, clerk
<input type="checkbox"/>	HSC	

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Legal Authorities

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 9/25/02 BY SP2ALM/dj

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

SSC letter 3/19/75, Part I

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)

"U"

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if key words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

Authorities, legal
Intelligence Activities, domestic

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

In response to above request, SSC was advised 6/4/75 that FBI position paper dated 7/31/72, discussing the "Scope of FBI Authority, Jurisdiction and Responsibility in Domestic Intelligence Investigations," would be made available for review at FBI Headquarters. By communication 6/20/75, position paper was furnished to Department for decision as to whether or not it should be given to SSC.

TREAT AS YELLOW

62-116395

TJM:1hb
 (4)

ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75.

5-TJM

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

FRANK CHURCH, IDAHO, CHAIRMAN
JOHN G. TOWER, TEXAS, VICE CHAIRMAN

PHILIP A. HART, MICH. HOWARD H. BAKER, JR., TENN.
WALTER F. MONDALE, MINN. BARRY GOLDWATER, ARIZ.
WALTER D. HUDDLESTON, KY. CHARLES MCC. MATHIAS, JR., MD.
ROBERT MORGAN, N.C. RICHARD S. SCHWICKER, PA.
GARY HART, COLO.

WILLIAM C. MILLER, STAFF DIRECTOR
FREDERICK A. O. SCHWARZ, JR., CHIEF COUNSEL
CURTIS R. SMOTHERS, MINORITY COUNSEL

United States Senate

SELECT COMMITTEE TO
STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

(PURSUANT TO S. RES. 21, 94TH CONGRESS)

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

June 13, 1975

Mr. K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for Intelligence
Coordination
Office of the Deputy Attorney General
U. S. Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

← FBI
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AM/ky

Dear Mr. O'Connor:

In amplification of Item 4, Appendix B of the Committee's document request to the Attorney General dated May 14, 1975, I am making the following requests pertaining to the technique referred to as "mail surveillance, including mail covers and opening mail" and the utilization of this technique "in internal security, intelligence collection, and/or counterintelligence matters, operations, or activities:"

(1) For all incidents of mail opening or mail intercept by or on behalf of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from January 1, 1960, until the present, please state the physical location where the opening or intercept was conducted, the names of the individuals who participated in the opening or intercept, the type of mail opened or intercepted, and the purpose of the opening or intercept.

(2) For all incidents of mail covers that were physically conducted by FBI employees, whether alone or in cooperation with Postal Service employees, from January 1, 1960, until the present, please state the physical location where the cover was conducted, the names of the individuals who participated in the cover, the type of mail covered, and the purpose of the cover.

cc to Paul Daly

10 Mr. S. J. ...

ENCLOSURE

62-116393-341

By Hand
Val OC 1/13/75
528 pu

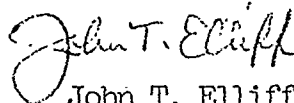
Mr. K. William O'Connor
Page -2-

June 13, 1975

(3) Please provide all documents and memoranda which discuss, refer, or relate to the origins, authorizations, conduct and termination of, and policies and procedures for, the mail openings, intercepts, and covers identified above.

I would appreciate it if you would treat the requests delineated above with the highest priority.

Sincerely,



John T. Elliff
Director,

Domestic Intelligence Task Force

JTE:bcm

FRANK CHURCH, IDAHO, CHAIRMAN
JOHN G. TOWER, TEXAS, VICE CHAIRMAN

PHILIP A. HART, MICH. HOWARD H. BAKER, JR., TENN.
WALTER F. MONDALE, MINN. BARRY GOLDWATER, ARIZ.
WALTER D. HUDDLESTON, KY. CHARLES McC. MATHIAS, JR., MD.
ROBERT MORGAN, N.C. RICHARD S. SCHWELKER, PA.
GARY HART, COLO.

WILLIAM G. MILLER, STAFF DIRECTOR
FREDERICK A. O. SCHWARZ, JR., CHIEF COUNSEL
CURTIS R. SMOTHERS, MINORITY COUNSEL

United States Senate

SELECT COMMITTEE TO
STUDY GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS WITH
RESPECT TO INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

(PURSUANT TO S. RES. 21, 94TH CONGRESS)

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

June 13, 1975

Mr. K. William O'Connor
Special Counsel for Intelligence
Coordination
Office of the Deputy Attorney General
U. S. Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. O'Connor:

In amplification of Item 4, Appendix B of the Committee's document request to the Attorney General dated May 14, 1975, I am making the following requests pertaining to the technique referred to as "mail surveillance, including mail covers and opening mail" and the utilization of this technique "in internal security, intelligence collection, and/or counterintelligence matters, operations, or activities:"

(1) For all incidents of mail opening or mail intercept by or on behalf of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from January 1, 1960, until the present, please state the physical location where the opening or intercept was conducted, the names of the individuals who participated in the opening or intercept, the type of mail opened or intercepted, and the purpose of the opening or intercept.

(2) For all incidents of mail covers that were physically conducted by FBI employees, whether alone or in cooperation with Postal Service employees, from January 1, 1960, until the present, please state the physical location where the cover was conducted, the names of the individuals who participated in the cover, the type of mail covered, and the purpose of the cover.

FBI
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP3ALM/dj

*Chief P.O. Inspector Bill Coffey was
offered plans copy for wife - the read it &
returned same. I per S. Colvin 6/19/75*

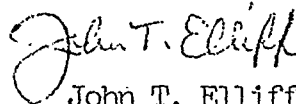
Mr. K. William O'Connor
Page -2-

June 13, 1975

(3) Please provide all documents and memoranda which discuss, refer, or relate to the origins, authorizations, conduct and termination of, and policies and procedures for, the mail openings, intercepts, and covers identified above.

I would appreciate it if you would treat the requests delineated above with the highest priority.

Sincerely,



John T. Elliff
Director,
Domestic Intelligence Task Force

JTE:bcm

TO: Intelligence Community Staff
ATTN: Central Index

FROM:
FBI

SUBJECT: Abstract of Information Provided to Select Committees

1. HOW PROVIDED (check appropriate term. If a document was made available for review but not transmitted, so note.)

2. DATE PROVIDED

DOCUMENT BRIEFING INTERVIEW TESTIMONY OTHER

6/13/75

3. TO WHOM PROVIDED (check appropriate term; add specific names if appropriate)

SSC
 HSC

4. IDENTIFICATION (provide descriptive data for documents; give name or identification number of briefer, interviewee, testifier and subject)

Memorandum and enclosures

5. IN RESPONSE TO (list date and item number if in response to formal request, otherwise state verbal request of (name), initiative, subpoena, etc.)

SSC request dated 5/14/75; Appendix C, Item 10.

6. CLASSIFICATION OF INFORMATION (enter U, C, S, TS or Codeword)

U

7. KEY WORDS (enter the appropriate key words from the list provided separately; if key words not listed are used underline for emphasis)

**Activities, interagency
Management
Operating procedures**

Organization and staffing

8. SUMMARY (see reverse side before completing this item)

Material supplied concerned elimination of FBI Liaison Section in 1970 and reestablishment of same in late 1972.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP7ALM/ly

5-woc/18

62-116395

TREAT AS YELLOW

SFP:1hb
(4)

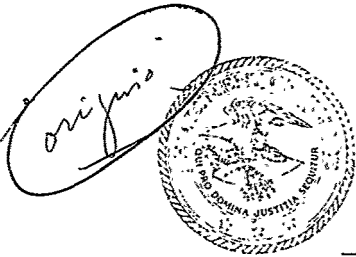
ORIGINAL VIA LIAISON TO CENTRAL COMMUNITY INDEX IN CONNECTION WITH SENSTUDY 75.

INSTRUCTIONS

- Type or print clearly in ink.
- Indicate classification of the abstract top and bottom.
- Date the abstract and put on any internal control numbers required.
- "FROM" entry should clearly identify the organization providing the information.
- If additions (as when a copy of document sent to SSC is later sent to HSC) or changes to a previously submitted form are necessary, submit a copy of the original abstract, with the change indicated.

SPECIFIC ITEM NO. 8. SUMMARY - enter brief narrative statement describing substance of information and showing relationship to Intelligence Community matters if appropriate. Any feedback or evidence of investigatory interests should be noted. Commitments made to supply additional information should be noted. Additionally, certain administrative information may be entered here, e.g., restrictions on review of a document, if document was paraphrased, whether interviewee is current or former employee, etc. If actual document or transcript is provided, that fact should be noted and no summary is required. Additional pages may be attached if necessary.

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL



June 16, 1975

TO: Paul Daly

FROM: ^{MS} Mike Shaheen

The attached is for your attention,
action and response.

Please keep me advised as to the
currency of the Bureau's contemplated
response. Discuss problems as soon as
possible.

Thanks.

Senstudy - '75

Records: REC-107 5
Please file
62-116395-62-116395-341

2 ENCLOSURE

3 JUL 16 1975

FBI
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/02 BY SP2AM/dj

84 JUL 21 1975

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 3/5/70

FROM : R. R. BEAVER

SUBJECT: ASSIGNMENT OF AGENT PERSONNEL
TO LIAISON DUTIES
DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

As you instructed on 3/4/70, I informed Mr. DeLoach, Mr. Mohr, Mr. Sizoo, for Mr. Sullivan, and Liaison Section Chief D. J. Brennan, Jr. that no additional personnel are to be assigned to liaison duties in a trial position or otherwise, without your prior approval.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/27/02 BY SP2ALM/ldg

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Following are typewritten clarifications of the handwritten comments of J. Edgar Hoover on the attached document:

- Page 2, end of paragraph 1 - "This can & should be done by phone & confirmed by letter. H"
- Page 2, end of paragraph 2 - "This certainly could have been handled by phone. H"
- Page 3, end of paragraph 1 - "Messenger service would certainly be adequate. H"
- Page 3, end of paragraph 2 - "I believe all of this could be done by phone & confirmed in writing. H"
- Page 3, end of paragraph 4 - "I don't agree. It certainly shouldn't take 2 supervisors to direct work of 3 agents. H"
- Page 4, end of paragraph 1 - "I have no objection to this but I would see no reason for an eleven man staff. H"
- Page 4, end of paragraph 4 - "It certainly didn't work out that way with Civil Rights Commission. H"
- Page 5, end of paragraph 1 - "Again this didn't materialize with CRC. H"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AM/ely

JOHN P. MOHR
3427 N. EDISON ST.
ARLINGTON, VA.
22207



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/88 BY SP2 MAJ/ky



James B. Adams, Esquire
Assistant to the Director, F. B. I.
J. Edgar Hoover Building,
10th and Penna. Ave. N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

7110

Personal

(Rev. 1-21-74) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

Addressee: Senate Select Committee

LTR LHM Memo Report dated 6/13/75

Captions of Document: U.S. Senate Select Committee. Re: Documents
pertaining to the Huston Plan,
Cointelpro, and other Practices and Programs;
Huston Plan and Related Developments. Appendix C,

Originating Office: Part I, Item 70¹⁴⁰ FBI SPM

Delivered by: Richard J. Taylor Date: 6/18/75

Received by: Sherry Towell

Title: Asst Office Manager

Return this receipt to the Intelligence Division, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/02 BY SP2ALM/clj



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

April 30, 1970

MEMORANDUM TO ALL BUREAU OFFICIALS AND SUPERVISORS

(A) COMMUNICATIONS TO FIELD OFFICES -- Communications of any type sending instructions to field offices should be short, clear and simple. Use telegraph type language. Reference prior communications to avoid needless repetition of previous instructions.

(B) UTILIZATION OF LIAISON SECTION -- A reduction in the number of Supervisors handling liaison with other Government agencies makes it necessary that the time of the remainder be utilized most efficiently to permit the productive handling of contacts with those agencies. It is desired that Supervisors refrain from designating mail for delivery by Liaison unless a reason exists for such designation. Mail should and will be delivered by Liaison if it requires discussion with or delivery to a high-ranking official of another agency, if its sensitivity requires special handling, or if its content requires some explanation or comment. In the absence of some such reason, mail should be designated for delivery by the Courier Service or by regular mail.

Dissemination of Bureau reports and memoranda to other Government agencies is the responsibility of the substantive Supervisor, and not of the Liaison Section. Transmittal form 0-14 should be used whether such dissemination is being made by Liaison, by Courier Service, or by regular mail. Transmittal forms in the 0-14 series, sometimes referred to as form routing slips, contain blocks to be checked which will inform the addressee that no further investigation is contemplated, that the other agency will be advised of pertinent developments, that the status of the case is complete or incomplete, and that the item or items are being furnished for the information of the addressee. The last notation is sometimes checked without any indication as to the status of the case or whether further material may be expected, resulting in later inquiry from the addressee. It is desired that when this form is utilized, it be fully executed.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP7-ALM/ldj

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

If a Liaison Supervisor is being asked to pass information orally to another agency, he should promptly be furnished an appropriate letter-head memorandum or other communication which will confirm his oral dissemination. Do not send serials to Liaison with a routing slip asking "please handle" or "please pass information to --."

Affirmative contacts are being discontinued with twenty-four agencies with which we have relatively few interests in common. Liaison Supervisors will, however, continue to handle urgent matters requiring personal liaison with those agencies. Supervisors should continue to designate for the Liaison Section tickler copies of memoranda discussing matters involving other Government agencies, and consideration should be given to discussion of such matters with the Liaison representative prior to preparation of memoranda in order that full facts concerning our relations with the other agency may be ascertained. Matters involving our relations with other agencies should be coordinated, wherever possible, with the Liaison Supervisor at the outset.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

DISCONTINUED AGENCIES

Agency for International Development
Agriculture (Department)
Credit Union Administration
Office of Public Safety (AID)
Library of Congress
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Federal Home Loan Bank Board
Federal Power Commission
Federal Reserve System
Food and Drug Administration
Health, Education and Welfare
International Police Academy
National Science Foundation
Office of Civil Defense (Army)
Office of Emergency Preparedness
Securities and Exchange Commission
Social Security Administration
Supreme Court
Atomic Energy Commission
Defense Atomic Support Agency
Defense Communications Agency
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
General Accounting Office
Marine Corps
Bureau of the Budget
General Services Administration
Treasury (except Secret Service and Internal Revenue Service)
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Interior
Labor
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Labor Relations Board
National Security Agency
Office of Economic Opportunity
Peace Corps
U. S. Information Agency
Office of Secretary of Defense
Defense Supply Agency
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs
Civil Rights Commission
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Defense Intelligence Agency
Post Office
Veterans Administration

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

MDR-16

Civil Aeronautics Board
Coast Guard
Commerce Department
Export-Import Bank
Farm Credit Administration
Federal Aviation Administration
Federal Communications Commission
Federal Maritime Commission
Federal Trade Commission
Government Printing Office
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Public Health Service
Railroad Retirement Board
Renegotiation Board
Small Business Administration
Smithsonian Institute
Tariff Commission
Department of Transportation
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Following are typewritten clarifications of the handwritten comments of J. Edgar Hoover on the attached document:

Page 2 - "I seriously question essential need for those I have marked. H"

Page 2, bottom of page, left to right - "I thought by closing out the substantial liaison operations I would gain at least 8 Agts but it seems Dom. Int are going to use these. H"

Handwritten comment of Clyde Tolson - "I suggest Felt look into this"

- "Yes. H"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AAM/kyj
MRC-16

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. DeLoach

DATE: 7/16/70

FROM : W. C. Sullivan

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP1ALM/ely
MDR-16

Re my memorandum dated 7/15/70 in which I pointed out that liaison was being discontinued with 65 agencies and that six Agents from the Liaison Section are available for reassignment. I contemplate using five of the six Agents to fill some of the existing vacancies in the Domestic Intelligence Division which have been approved for filling. The sixth Agent will be used to staff the midnight to 8 a.m. Shift. This shift has previously been filled on a rotation basis by the Sections in the Division but the increased correspondence engendered by the reduction of liaison will not make it possible for the Sections to spare a man for this shift.

I certainly agree with the Director that contacts with the agencies with which we will continue liaison can in a great many instances be made by telephone and this was considered in my request for the retention of three Agents to perform liaison with the agencies indicated in my memorandum. Even then, because of the tremendous volume of business we have with these agencies, it will be necessary for the Section Chief and the Number One Man to both perform active liaison functions outside the office, visiting, as the other men do, the approved agencies.

These liaison contacts with whom we would be doing business by phone must be developed and maintained by personal contact and because of the substantial turnover in agencies, new contacts must be constantly developed on a personal basis. These remaining liaison men will also have to act as alternates for one another during periods of leave or illness and where emergency situations arise that require handling of an item when the regular liaison Agent is otherwise engaged. The liaison assignments will be as follows:

Leon F. Schwartz - Department of State
Air Force Office of Special
Investigations

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum W. C. Sullivan to Mr. C. D. DeLoach
RE: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

Joseph M. Fitzgerald - Army and Navy Intelligence

Robert H. Haynes - White House
Vice President
National Security Council

Number One Man Graham A. Day - Secret Service
Civil Service Commission

Section Chief Daniel J. Brennan, Jr., - Internal Revenue
Service

I seriously re-examine the need for this
When the Number One Man is working outside the office the Section Chief will be present to run the Section and when he is outside working the Number One Man will handle the Section.

The remainder of the Section will be comprised of two supervisors handling supervision of all foreign offices, visits to the U. S. of Legal Attache contacts, Foreign Police Cooperation matters, and coordination of the Bureau's defense planning; three Agents handling supervision of all security informant matters in the U. S.; and one Agent supervising foreign informants and contacts, and the border coverage program.

I believe strongly that this is the barest minimum number with which the Section can operate under the revised program because even as projected, the Number One Man and the Section Chief will be engaged in active liaison outside the office for substantial periods of time. Although the plan outlined above represents a drastic reduction in personnel, I am confident that by the concerted and extra efforts of those remaining, we can continue the suggested revised program of operation.

ACTION:

1. If approved, I will proceed as indicated above.

2. We are advising the discontinued agencies that our increased work and limited manpower requires utilization of the bulk of our liaison Agents in other areas and it will be necessary for them to transact future business with the Bureau in writing.

*out of the... suggest felt
look into this
Jesse H. C.*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: MR. TOLSON

DATE: July 20, 1970

FROM: W. M. FELT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/dj

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

MDR-16

Pursuant to the Director's instructions, I have carefully looked into discontinuance of liaison functions and resultant release of Agent Supervisory personnel for reassignment. I have reviewed the Director's instructions (pertinent memoranda attached) and have conferred with various Bureau officials.

The Director instructed liaison be restricted to White House, Vice President and National Security Council. Domestic Intelligence Division (DID) listed 65 agencies being eliminated from liaison contact but also respectfully suggested continued liaison with State, Air Force, Army, Navy, Secret Service, Internal Revenue and Civil Service. DID feels that some disadvantage or possible criticism could result from discontinuance of liaison with these key agencies.

At this point possible criticism or problems are anticipatory. Obviously we will be alert to such possibilities, and if problems arise, we will meet them and take such steps as are necessary to solve them. We can always modify our procedures when it is in the Bureau's interests to do so. Furthermore, there appear to be no question but that almost all business and necessary dissemination can be handled by teletypes, letters, dissemination memoranda, or by telephone with confirmation in writing if necessary. Emergency or unusually delicate situations can be handled by direct contact.

For above reasons, we should immediately ~~discontinue~~ continue liaison service with all agencies except White House, Vice President, and National Security Council. Our teletype network to key agencies and our regular courier service will provide expedite transmission. An emergency, such as a threat against the President, can be handled by phone with confirmation by letter. DID can prepare necessary instructions and guidelines to implement our new procedures. Nine Agent Supervisors, including a Section Chief, will be made available for other assignments.

Mr. Sullivan also proposed one of Agents released from liaison be designated permanent night supervisor on midnight to 8:00 AM shift in DID, which is presently filled on rotation basis. Sullivan points out additional correspondence anticipated because of reduction in liaison, making it more difficult for various units to spare men for midnight shift on rotation basis. There may be an increase but it is impossible now to determine exact extent. DID should defer this request for 90 days to determine extent of increased work load and submit additional justification at that time.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memo for Mr. Tolson

Re: Discontinuance of Liaison Functions.

Mr. Sullivan pointed out in his memorandum (attached) that there are 5 vacancies in DID (none at Section Chief or #1 Man level -- SA R. L. Shackelford was promoted to Chief of Internal Security Section from Unit Chief level). Vacancies are as follows: (1) Three in New Left Groups Unit, one caused by the promotion of SA Shackelford -- replacement requested but not yet approved -- and two based on request for additional personnel to handle sharply increased work load involving violence-oriented groups. Two from Inspection Staff have been ordered under transfer in. Transfers being held in abeyance. (2) One vacancy in Racial Intelligence Section based on request for additional supervisor to handle increased work load re black militant groups -- approved and Agent under transfer in from Los Angeles. (3) One vacancy in Subversive Individuals Unit caused by transfer of SA S. S. Czarnecki to the Inspection Staff. Replacement approved but transfer in not yet ordered.

In addition, there are 4 immediate vacancies in other Divisions at Seat of Government: two in Special Investigative Division and one in Crime Records Division (Inspection Division memoranda recommending replacements attached). In addition, there is Section Chief vacancy in Administrative Division.

OBSERVATIONS:

Remaining functions will be liaison with White House, Vice President and National Security Council plus supervision of Legal Attache Offices and related matters. These duties are now being handled by three Agent Supervisors. This is not enough to justify continuance of Section; however, a new unit could be established for administrative control consisting of Unit Chief and three Agent Supervisors. Unit Chief would administer unit and also be responsible for irregular contacts with key agencies to maintain effective relations and to resolve and avert incipient problems.

These matters have been discussed with Mr. Sullivan. While he does not agree with extent of proposed cutbacks, feeling we should maintain liaison with certain key agencies as set out in his previous proposals, he advises DID will vigorously strive to effectively implement the new procedures.

If these proposals are approved, a total of nine Agent supervisors will be removed from liaison, thus reducing approved DID Agent complement from 124 to 115. Nine Agents being released from liaison assignment can be assigned as follows: 5 for existing vacancies in DID; 2 transferred to existing vacancies in Special Investigative Division; SA Bernard C. Rachner has been transferred to field; and Section Chief Brennan to Administrative Division at no change in grade or salary to replace Section Chief C. Q. Smith, who is retiring effective 7/31/70 (this has been coordinated with Mr. Mohr and Mr. Callahan).

Memo for Mr. Tolson
Re: Discontinuance of Liaison Functions

It is felt the vacancy in the Crime Records Division can best be filled by designation of SA John H. Campbell, currently on Inspection Staff (Campbell's transfer to DID has been held in abeyance) inasmuch as he has had previous experience in Crime Records Division.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That routine liaison contacts be discontinued with all agencies except White House, Vice President, and National Security Council.

2. That the ~~Liaison~~ Section be abolished.

3. That a new unit consisting of Unit Chief and three Agent Supervisors be established for administrative control of remaining liaison functions. If approved, to be handled by DID.

4. That nine Agent Supervisors now handling liaison be transferred to other duties. (SA Rachner has been transferred to Washington Field Office and SA Brennan to be transferred to Administrative Division.) If approved, to be handled by Mr. Mohr's Office.

5. That appropriate instructions and guidelines for communicating with other Government agencies be drawn up. If approved, to be handled by DID.

6. That approved Agent complement of DID be reduced from 124 to 115.

Memo for Mr. Tolson
Re: Discontinuance of Liaison Functions

7. That SA John H. Campbell be transferred from the Inspection Staff to the Crime Records Division. If approved, to be handled by Mr. Mohr's Office.

8.- That DID's request for a midnight to 8:00 AM supervisor not be approved at this time.

*I concur in
all of Felt's
recommendations.*

A

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan

DATE: July 21, 1970

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/82 BY SP2AM/ely
MDE-16

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

This memorandum is to indicate the manner in which it is contemplated Special Agent (SA) personnel of the former Liaison Section will be reassigned in view of the recommendations made in Mr. Felt's memorandum dated 7-20-70, copy attached.

Number One Man Graham Day as Supervisor-in-Charge, Robert A. Bermingham, Harvey C. Flemister and Robert H. Haynes will constitute a separate unit within the Nationalities Intelligence Section to handle supervision of the foreign liaison offices, Foreign Police Cooperation cases, and liaison with the White House, Vice President and the National Security Council.

The nine men to be reassigned, if approved, will be reassigned as follows:

Section Chief Daniel J. Brennan (1) has been reassigned to the Administrative Division and SA B. C. Rachner (2) has been transferred to the Washington Field Office. It is understood that the Administrative Division desires Supervisor Joseph M. Fitzgerald (3), who formerly handled liaison with the Civil Service Commission, be transferred to that Division.

Supervisor William J. McDonnell (4) is being designated as a replacement for the former Supervisor-in-Charge of the New Left Unit of the Internal Security Section. Special Agents Fred J. Cassidy (5), Bowen F. Rose (6), and Leon F. Schwartz (7) will also be assigned to the Internal Security Section to fill vacancies in that Section. Special Agents William P. Dix (8) and D. R. Norie (9) will be reassigned to the Racial Intelligence Section to fill the vacancies in that Section for which James Ingram and Robert Ritzer were transferred to this Division. Ingram reported yesterday, 7-20-70, and he will be reassigned elsewhere at the Seat of Government (SOG). Ritzer, who is under transfer from Los Angeles, will temporarily remain in Los Angeles pending other vacancies at SOG.

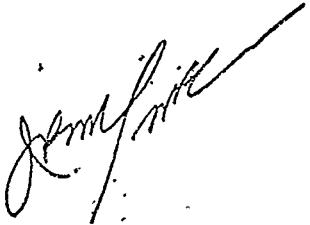
This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. C. D. BRENNAN
RE: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

An additional memorandum is being prepared outlining the manner in which other problems resulting from the discontinuance of the Liaison Section will be handled.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SA personnel of the former Liaison Section be reassigned as indicated.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, likely reading "James F. [unclear]", is written over the lower right portion of the page.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 7/21/70

FROM : Mr. C. D. Brennan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AK/ely

MDC-16

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUANCE OF LIAISON FUNCTIONS

Pursuant to the Director's instructions, we are discontinuing liaison contacts with all agencies except the White House, the Office of the Vice President, and the National Security Council. As a large volume of our work with other agencies has been handled by the Liaison Supervisors, we are recommending that those agencies be told that our increased work and limited manpower require the use of our Liaison Agents in other areas and it will be necessary for them to utilize other means for the transaction of their business with the Bureau.

We propose to advise the agencies that any requests for information from Bureau files be referred to the Name Check Section by telephone or mail and that requests dealing with matters of Bureau policy be addressed to the Director in writing. Telephonic inquiries in situations where time will not permit a written request and which involve Bureau policy or current operations will be referred to the Office of the interested Assistant Director.

Address cards have been prepared and circulated to all Bureau officials and stenographers covering those agencies to whom any volume of Bureau mail has been addressed in the past. It is not considered that address cards will be necessary for the small agencies with whom we have had infrequent contact as a proper mailing address can be secured either by telephone or from the Government Organization Manual.

We are carefully watching developments in the discontinuance of direct liaison and will make prompt recommendations concerning any problems which may be anticipated or arise.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

Memo C. D. Brennan to Mr. Sullivan
Re: Discontinuance of Liaison Functions

ACTION:

(1) If approved, we will proceed with the discontinuance of Liaison as indicated above.

(2) Attached for approval is a proposed memorandum to All Bureau Officials and Supervisors informing them of the discontinuance of Liaison.

OK
H

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. C. D. Brennan

DATE: July 31, 1970

FROM : W. R. Wannall

SUBJECT: ORGANIZATION
NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE SECTION
DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2AUM/ely
MDP/llb

Reference your memorandum 7/27/70 "Liaison Section," addressed to all Division Chiefs, advising that a separate unit was to be set up in Nationalities Intelligence Section to handle foreign liaison, foreign police cooperation cases, and liaison with White House, Vice President, and National Security Council. Clerical personnel assigned to this work in the past were to be part of the new unit. In compliance with foregoing instructions, following reorganization accomplished within the Nationalities Intelligence Section:

The new unit, known as the Special Coordination Unit, will be headed by SA Graham A. Day as Supervisor-in-Charge and will include SAs Robert H. Haynes, Harvey C. Flemister, Jr., and Robert A. Bermingham. SA Day will be responsible for over-all supervision of the unit and will handle foreign liaison matters, telephonic inquiries received from other agencies and any special situations arising with respect to coordination of matters with other U. S. agencies.

SA Haynes will handle liaison with the White House, Vice President and National Security Council.

SAs Flemister and Bermingham will continue handling foreign police cooperation cases, coordination of Bureau Legat operations and visits of foreign officials who are contacts of our Legats. SA Flemister's area of responsibility in foregoing is the European area and SA Bermingham's is the remainder of the world.

With respect to clerical personnel assigned to the former Liaison Section, it should be noted that Edna Mae Jones and Margaret A. Zank, Clerk-Stenographers, GS-4, act as receptionists in the Division Front Office. Reception positions for other offices within the Division are handled on a rotating basis by Division pool personnel. For administrative purposes, therefore,

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum for Mr. Brennan
Re: ORGANIZATION
NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE SECTION

Misses Jones and Zank are being assigned to the Division Steno Pool, which will assume responsibility in future of providing receptionists for Division Front Office space on a rotating basis.

Mrs. Mary L. Misiorek, Secretary (Stenography), GS-7, assigned heretofore as secretary to the Chief of Liaison Section, will be absorbed within the Division in a Secretary (Stenography), GS-7, position which is opening by reason of assignment of Secretary (Stenography), GS-8 (Mrs. Catherine H. Stone), to the office of Assistant to the Director Sullivan. Reassignment of Mrs. Misiorek will be handled separately.

Miss Dorothy B. Barnard, Clerk, GS-7, being transferred within the Division to Research Section along with her former responsibilities in connection with handling of Buplans matters.

Miss Leann M. Steele, Clerk-Stenographer, GS-3, has submitted her resignation effective 8/5/70 and no replacement being requested at this time.

All other clerical employees assigned to former Liaison Section being absorbed within the Special Coordination Unit, Nationalities Intelligence Section.

SA William J. McDonnell reported to the Section effective 7/30/70 as replacement for SA John T. Kelly, transferred to Internal Security Section. SA McDonnell will assume responsibilities for matters formerly handled by SA Kelly consisting of matters relating to Africa, the Near East and Far East, and the Pacific Islands. In addition, he will assume responsibility for special coverage relating to EPCE and Telex coverage heretofore assigned to SA F. X. O'Brien. In place of these matters, SA O'Brien will assume responsibility for legal research matters formerly assigned to SA Kelly.

The Special Coordination Unit will function from the Tenth Floor space formerly occupied by Liaison Section.

ACTION:

The Nationalities Intelligence Section will be fully operational under the above set-up as of beginning of business 8/3/70. Necessary revisions of Functional Statements, Organizational Charts and position descriptions are being handled separately.

JPM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. FELT

DATE: June 29, 1972

FROM : MR. KINLEY

SUBJECT: Liaison Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/00 BY SP2ALM/ely
MOR-16

I would appreciate your observations and recommendation on the following suggestion:

For many years, FBIHQ had a Liaison Section which maintained official liaison with the headquarters of other governmental departments and agencies in Washington, D. C. The discontinuance of that Liaison Section resulted in an attempt by the Washington Field Office to handle many inquiries of high-level officials of those departments and agencies. It should be noted, of course, that this office of necessity maintains liaison on a relatively low level with all governmental departments and agencies to insure the prompt referral of cases and to handle matters pertaining to the effective operation of this office in the District of Columbia. I feel that a reinstatement of the Liaison Section in FBIHQ would place the high level liaison with other agencies at the headquarters level where it would obviously be more effective.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI :

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. KINLEY

DATE: June 30, 1972

FROM : MR. FELT

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE: 9/29/02 BY SP2AM/ldj
MOR 016

You requested my observations and recommendations with regard to the re-establishment of the Liaison Section.

The Liaison Section was broken up in July, 1970, and since that time necessary and desirable liaison with other Federal agencies has been handled by written communication as well as by direct contact with persons at various levels at the Bureau with their counterparts in the other Federal agencies. When the Liaison Section was discontinued it had grown too large and represented a waste of manpower. 10 Agents, not including a Section Chief, were engaged in handling domestic liaison with some 81 different agencies, many of which obviously were of minor importance to our operations. Since that time necessary liaison has not been handled as much by Washington Field Office as you indicated as by supervisors and officials in FBIHQ. Washington Field Office's liaison with other agencies relates almost entirely to the handling of leads and the Bureau's routine business with those agencies.

I believe we could more efficiently and effectively handle our business with the other major Federal agencies if we re-established a Liaison Unit of limited size to handle only those agencies with which we have the greatest amount of traffic. I propose we have a five-man Unit under the Chief of the existing Special Coordination Unit (L. F. Schwartz);

SA Robert H. Haynes is currently in that Unit handling liaison with the White House, the Vice President, and the National Security Council. To his assignments we should add Secret Service.

SA John E. Manning currently assists the Unit Chief in handling telephone inquiries. He could be assigned to handle liaison with the following:

- Military intelligence agencies
- Office of Special Investigations, Air Force
- Naval Investigative Service
- Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Army
- Coast Guard
- Office of Secretary of Defense

Memo for Mr. Kinley
Re: Liaison Section

SA B. C. Rachner currently in this Unit could handle liaison with:

Department of State
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Treasury Department and related agencies with exception of
Secret Service

A 4th Agent could handle Central Intelligence Agency and related committees:

U. S. Intelligence Board
Signal Intelligence Committee
Security Committee
Watch Committee
Technical Surveillances Countermeasures
Interagency Defector Committee

A 5th Agent could handle:

National Security Agency
Atomic Energy Commission
U. S. Postal Service
Department of Transportation

Under the above proposed arrangement we would have five Agents handling the major agencies with which we regularly need to resolve problems and handle the greater volume of our business relating to other agencies. This Unit could be effectively supervised by its present Chief (Schwartz) and would function under A. J. Decker, Jr., Chief and G. A. Day, Number One Man of the Nationalities Intelligence Section. Both Decker and Day are highly competent for this kind of supervision and administration, it being noted that Day is our top expert on liaison matters, having served as Number One Man in the old Liaison Section. Two other supervisors in the Unit (R. A. Birmingham and H. C. Flemister, Jr.) would continue to handle foreign liaison, to which they are presently assigned, including the supervision of Legat operations. A third Agent would need to be added for supervision of foreign liaison to replace Rachner, who is now engaged in these duties.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Special Coordination Unit be renamed Liaison Unit and organized along the lines indicated above with Unit Chief Schwartz; 5 Agents handling domestic liaison, and three Agents to handle foreign liaison. If approved, this would require the assignment of three additional Agents to this Unit.

DO-6 OFFICE OF ACTING DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

I do not know specifically the duties of a Liaison Section or the duties of a Special Coordination Unit.

lets spell those out first and with specificity.

Then lets review current procedure and prior procedure a comparative review, such review to include costs & other pertinent data to be found in such a review.

J... 7-10
10:34 Am

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/25/02 BY SP7-ALM/BJ
MD 12-16

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Felt

DATE: 7/14/72

FROM : E. S. Miller

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/27/00 BY SP3AM/ky
MDR-16

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

This memorandum is in response to Mr. Gray's comments concerning your memorandum to Mr. Kinley 6/30/72. Mr. Gray asked for a review of current and past liaison procedures.

The supervision of our foreign liaison representatives was not affected by the conversion in 7/70 of the Liaison Section to the Special Coordination Unit. That responsibility continues to be handled in the Special Coordination Unit in the same manner as it was handled in the former Liaison Section. This memorandum, therefore, is addressed to the question of the Bureau's domestic liaison operations.

Former Liaison Section

The objective of the Liaison Section was, through the development of high-level contacts in appropriate U. S. agencies, to insure that the Bureau's business with those agencies was accomplished promptly, effectively, economically, and with a minimum of jurisdictional or policy problems. By the establishment of effective liaison contacts, we sought to recognize and solve minor problems before they became major problems requiring protracted and expensive negotiations between the Bureau and other agencies.

Procedures under Liaison Section

The objectives cited above were achieved by placing seasoned Bureau representatives of broad experience in contact with officials at the highest levels of other agencies where the Bureau either needed help or had concurrent interests. In the former Liaison Section, ten Agents maintained liaison with approximately 81 U. S. agencies including major intelligence agencies, the military, other major departments, bureaus and commissions and many lesser agencies. They frequently visited the major agencies, developed a broad knowledge of

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

SEE ADDENDUM PAGE 7.

E. S. Miller to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

their operations and established a close personal rapport with high-level officials in those agencies. For example, in matters of major importance the liaison Agent could make immediate personal contact with Cabinet officers, directors of bureaus and many other officials of the highest level. When our investigations required interviews of persons of this caliber, the interviews would be handled by the liaison Agents in order that the interviews could be accomplished without delay and with a minimum of inconvenience to the official involved. Many of these high-level contacts were the result of years of development by the Bureau liaison representatives and through them we were able to obtain assistance which might otherwise have been difficult or impossible to obtain. Some examples of this type of support are the following:

National Security Agency-One of the Bureau's secure telephone systems was provided and installed by this Agency at no cost to the Bureau, a savings of approximately \$150,000. Through high-level contacts in this Agency, we have also been able to secure the results of its technical research which might have been difficult or expensive to obtain through other sources.

Post Office-Our close association with the Chief Postal Inspector and his top officials has resulted in that agency providing support in some of our most delicate intelligence operations looking to the identification of illegal hostile intelligence activities in this country.

State Department-In addition to providing at no cost to the Bureau another secure telephone network and making available to the Bureau worldwide cable facilities of the State Department, our high-level contacts in this Department have on many occasions assisted in the speedy resolution of complicated investigative problems both in the criminal and security fields. An excellent example would be the support provided by the Passport Office of the State Department in identifying James Earl Ray as the assassin of Martin Luther King.

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

Military Agencies-The military intelligence agencies have consistently provided excellent support to the Bureau in both the security and criminal fields. Much of this is due to the high-level liaison contacts developed over the years with these agencies. In the Yablonsky murder case, the military provided, on very short notice at no cost to the Bureau, an expert diving team which was able to locate one of the weapons involved which was an essential piece of evidence in this crime. Likewise, the military has been able to provide a wealth of deceptive information to be used in our double agent operations directed against Soviet-bloc intelligence agencies.

Immigration and Naturalization Service-

Through high-level contacts with this Service, we have been able to arrange with a minimum of complicated paper work the speedy deportation of persons entering the United States who are considered to be threats to the internal security, such as Arab terrorists sent to the United States on assassination missions.

In many other instances, through close established liaison, we were able to avoid the development of situations in other agencies which could have resulted in operational problems for the Bureau. Our liaison, for example, with the President's Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence and the Commission on Civil Rights provided advance information concerning possible publications or statements by those commissions which could have reflected adversely on the Bureau.

Under these procedures, the Bureau liaison representative would be visiting the agencies assigned to him on a frequent basis so that officials of those agencies would be able to discuss potential policy problems with him before making them a matter of formal correspondence with the Bureau. In many of these situations, the Bureau liaison representative, being fully conversant with Bureau policies and procedures, would immediately resolve the question to the satisfaction of both the Bureau and the official of the other agency without the necessity of getting into expensive, drawn out, formal written negotiations between both agencies.

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

Special Coordination Unit

Objectives of the Special Coordination Unit, while similar to those previously stated for the former Liaison Section, are necessarily less broad and are directed more towards facilitating the resolution of problems raised by other agencies than producing effective action by other agencies on behalf of the FBI.

Procedures under Special Coordination Unit

Under the current setup, two Agents assigned to the Special Coordination Unit are handling our domestic liaison work. One of these is assigned to liaison with The White House, the Vice President, and the National Security Council. He is backed up by the other Agent who also attends meetings of various intelligence committees and assists the Unit Chief in handling inquiries from other agencies doing business with the Bureau.

We have been able in our current system to carry on an effective liaison operation primarily because of the quality and number of high-level contacts which had been developed under the previous Liaison Section system. Although effective, this has really been a holding operation largely dependent upon the existing reservoir of well developed contacts. Due to transfers and retirements in the most important agencies with which we do business, our established contacts have been deteriorating so that we are approaching the point of diminishing returns. This situation could be reversed if we had sufficient man power to visit the more important agencies, renew old contacts and establish new ones.

Currently, with the exception of our liaison with The White House, the Vice President and the National Security Council, our liaison with other agencies is primarily dependent upon those agencies contacting the Special Coordination Unit either telephonically or in person.

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

Costs

In measuring the cost of a domestic liaison operation, the only measurable cost is the total salary for personnel involved. Liaison Agents are normally selected from among Supervisors of GS-15 caliber (\$25,583-\$33,260); that is, men who have the ability and experience required to handle a Unit Chief's job or a job of similar responsibility. Based on current median salaries, there is set out below a comparison of the annual salary cost of the former Liaison Section and the current Special Coordination Unit. In considering these figures, it should be recognized that the Section Chief and Number One Man in the former Liaison Section, and the Unit Chief in the present Special Coordination Unit devoted only part of their time to domestic liaison, and also supervised the coordination of our offices abroad and the investigation of the many "Foreign Police Cooperation" cases handled in the United States in reciprocity for the work done for us abroad. The former Liaison Section also handled other matters, now absorbed elsewhere, such as emergency planning and the Bureau's participation in the NATO Special Committee.

Former Liaison Section

1 - GS-16 Section Chief	-	\$33,634
1 - GS-15 Number One Man	-	28,995
10 - GS-15 Liaison Agent positions		<u>289,950</u>
Total:		\$352,579

Special Coordination Unit

1 - GS-15 Unit Chief position	\$28,995
1 - GS-15 Liaison Agent	28,995
1 - GS-14 Supervisor	<u>24,888</u>
	\$82,878

If, as suggested, the current Special Coordination Unit were to be expanded to a liaison operation, the increased salary costs should be estimated at \$28,995 annually per additional Liaison Agent. Therefore, the proposed addition of three qualified Liaison Agents to the Unit would result in an increased annual expenditure of \$86,985.

We have previously cited examples of tangible monetary savings effected through liaison. In addition, there are considerable intangible savings which are difficult to measure.

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

such as savings in reduced paper work, savings in man hours of consultation, savings in the elimination of unnecessary or duplicative investigative effort and, of overriding importance, the increasing of our operational effectiveness through the establishment of good will with other agencies. These savings offset to a considerable degree the increased salary expenditure.

Conclusion

Although we enjoy a strong operational relationship with other agencies, including the intelligence agencies, wherein in many instances we have face-to-face meetings at the desk level with counterparts in other agencies, we believe that from the overall standpoint the Bureau can profit from the assignment of three additional Liaison Agents to this work. We are not recommending that we enter into liaison functions as broadly as we were engaged in the past as we believe such an expenditure would not be justified. What we are recommending is the assignment of one-half the personnel which had previously been assigned to direct liaison functions at less than one-half the previous cost.

ACTION:

. For information.

(OVER...)

ADDENDUM OF W. M. FELT 7-19-72

I recommend re-establishment of a Liaison Section on the restricted basis outlined above. The Liaison Section should maintain smooth and continuing contact with top officials in the intelligence community and related departments. We would not change in any way very effective liaison maintained by other divisions with Congress, Budget Bureau, Civil Service Commission, Department of Transportation in connection with hijackings and security matters, etc. This action would eliminate any remnants of criticism concerning our liaison. We would set up strict guidelines and carefully select our personnel to insure that we would get the type of liaison outlined above. We would guard against it becoming a mail courier operation.

I recommend the re-establishment of the Liaison Section and the adding of three additional agents to implement this.

Agree.
J 9-3
8:22P

You will recall this originated
with a series of suggestions
by SPC Kunkel.

Yes, it did; however this
matter I had under
consideration at the
inception. I was well
aware of the disestablishment
of the Liaison Section & the
reasons therefor and had
this matter on my list.

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. M. Felt

DATE: 9/7/72

FROM : E. S. Miller

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

9/25/80
CLASSIFIED BY: DPJAM/clj
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
MDR-16

Mr. Gray's approval of the re-establishment of a liaison section included an instruction that the section not supervise offices overseas and in foreign countries. As this work is so basic to the responsibilities of a liaison section, I am respectfully presenting several points for Mr. Gray's consideration in the hope that he will reconsider this prohibition.

The supervision of the foreign offices is handled by three men who review the correspondence with our Legats, resolve their numerous problems, and handle their many contacts who visit Washington. The latter also visit other United States agencies while here, requiring coordination which can best be arranged by a domestic liaison supervisor familiar with the agency in question. In addition, some of the foreign agencies with which our Legats are deeply involved maintain representatives in Washington. These include RCMP, [MI-5, MI-6, and the Australian Security Intelligence Organization.] These foreign representatives regularly visit the Bureau (S) to discuss the various requirements which have been made of them by their headquarters. The foreign liaison supervisors simply do not have the time to handle these persons in addition to their regular work, and this responsibility, which for many years was handled in the front office of the former liaison section, is now temporarily being handled in the front office of the section to which the foreign liaison supervisors are attached. The processing of the requests made by these men and the discussion of their problems with them is a matter of basic liaison and should logically be handled by whoever will be in charge of the new liaison section. The courtesy and attention which is given to the requests made by these foreign liaison representatives in Washington is reflected in the treatment which their headquarters affords the requests made by our Legat Attaches.

RCMP has specified that all requests from U. S. agencies for information from Canada must be made through FBI. We handle such requests as Foreign Police Cooperation matters, and the necessary coordination

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. W. M. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

with other agencies is handled by domestic liaison supervisors dealing with those agencies. In similar fashion the [British] will not furnish derogatory (S) information directly to the Department of Defense in connection with its background-type investigations but require that such data be channeled through FBI. These are just two of the instances in which a foreign liaison matter becomes a domestic liaison matter and should be under the same supervision.

Our foreign offices are necessarily closely involved in the operations of several U. S. agencies and require domestic liaison with those agencies. Our many problems surrounding the establishment and maintenance of foreign offices have to be coordinated with the Department of State. It is essential that we know and have access to the proper official at State in order to solve problems faced by the Legats as without prodding State moves very slowly. [Our foreign offices work closely with the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) stations abroad. CIA Headquarters does not permit its overseas stations to disseminate information to other agencies overseas, including our Legats, except in unusual circumstances. They frequently, however, suggest to our Legats that CIA Headquarters be asked for particular items. These can most rapidly be secured by direct request from a domestic liaison supervisor.] In a number of areas, our Legal Attaches work closely with (S) local representatives of the U. S. military. Leads are passed to our Legat which are then followed up by liaison contacts in Washington with the appropriate military headquarters.

Liaison, or, in other terms, the establishment of a harmonious relationship, is basically the same whether practiced in Washington or Tokyo. I feel that it would be to the Bureau's advantage to have our liaison operations closely coordinated and directly supervised in the same area. This has proved to be an efficient and productive arrangement in the past, and we believe that the re-establishment of limited direct liaison in Washington should be handled by the same supervision which has been given to our posts abroad. The work in both areas is primarily intelligence oriented, yet does not fall within the normal responsibilities of the present operational sections. It is considered that we should not leave the foreign supervision in its present area, which is fully occupied with Arab terrorism, Chinese espionage, and Cuban, Arab, Chicano and Jewish extremists. A logical and economical step would be to make the present foreign liaison supervision an integral part of the new liaison section. Under this arrangement, the foreign liaison supervision would be handled as a separate and distinct unit composed of the three supervisors presently engaged in this work. This unit would be completely

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum E. S. Miller to Mr. W. M. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

separate from the domestic liaison supervisors although, under the same over-all supervision, the mutual problems of each side could be effectively and promptly coordinated.

ACTION:

It is respectfully requested that the Acting Director, in consideration of the factors outlined above, permit the foreign liaison supervisors to be made a part of the new liaison section.

Transfer the 3 foreign liaison supervisors to the newly formed liaison section. Let me see the organization chart after the transfer is made.

Then schedule for discussion at a meeting of Executive Conference the proper location within the FBI of this newly formed section.

J. J. 9-24 9:34 P

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. L. Patrick Gray, III

DATE: 9/8/72

FROM : ^{DMA} Daniel M. Armstrong, III

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2AW/dj
ON 9/25/00 ADD-16

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

Since I think my recommendations to you may possibly be the source of the confusion that appears to have resulted from your order approving the reestablishment of the Liaison Section, this memorandum is written in an effort to dispel the confusion.

When the recommendation was made to you to reestablish a Liaison Section, I recommended you reestablish the Section but the Section as reestablished should not operate in the same way as the old Liaison Section had operated, according to my understanding.

Specifically, I recommended that the reconstituted Section should have responsibility only over liaison with other agencies and should not operate out of the Domestic Intelligence Division (DID). I suggested that the proper location within the Bureau for the new Section might be an appropriate topic for discussion at an Executives Conference meeting.

Supervision of foreign Legats, which supervision had been included among the responsibilities of the old Liaison Section, would, under my proposal, continue to be handled within the DID and thus would not be handled by the reconstituted Liaison Section.

This recommendation was based on the assumption that the foreign Legats have seen their responsibilities increased in recent years to include the collection of political intelligence information for dissemination to Dr. Kissinger and others. If they are going to do intelligence work, it seemed appropriate for them to be supervised by the FBI's intelligence division.

You ordered that the new Section not supervise offices overseas and in foreign countries. If this order was in any way based upon my recommendation to you, my recommendation should not have been accepted unless you were also prepared to order that the new Section would not operate out of the DID.

Classified by 6283
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

Unauthorized Disclosure
Subject to Criminal Sanctions

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Memorandum to Mr. L. Patrick Gray, III
RE: LIAISON SECTION

Your order reestablishing the Section appears to contemplate that the new Section will operate out of the DID. If this is your intention, then there is no reason why, in my opinion, the Section should not also be permitted to supervise foreign Legats. The only reason for my recommendation to you that the new Section not supervise foreign Legats was my parallel recommendation that the new Section be located elsewhere than the DID.

J
J^{III}
9-24
9:38P

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DO-6
OFFICE OF ACTING DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Re: Liaison Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/29/02 BY SP3AM/ely
MDR-16

1. Approved.
2. Section will not supervise offices overseas and in foreign countries.
3. Endeavor to assign to the section SAs with previous liaison section experience. I will approve them, therefore let me have your recommendations.
4. Assume selections will be made from Division V personnel; in any event, if SA's are selected from staff at FBIHQ, no replacements are to be ordered in from the Field Divisions.
5. Agree with your addendum, 7-7-19-72.

J. 9/3
8:32 P

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SECRET

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Felt

DATE: 9/27/72

FROM : Mr. E. S. Miller

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

9/25/00
CLASSIFIED BY 5022 am/clj
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
MDA-16

In accordance with Mr. Gray's approval, we have prepared and attached an organization chart of the new Liaison Section. As he requested, each Agent assigned to domestic liaison has had previous liaison experience and, with one exception, each was assigned to the former Liaison Section. Each of these men is currently assigned to this Division and no replacements are being requested. Each of the domestic liaison men has had at least twenty years' experience in the FBI, has had wide field experience, and is thoroughly seasoned in Bureau policy. ~~The following~~ are the personnel selected:

Section Chief - Graham A. Day, GS-15: I have carefully evaluated not only the supervisors in this Division but also those elsewhere in the Bureau who have had experience in liaison operations and I have concluded that Day is the best qualified for this position from the standpoint of experience and specialized background. Headquarters liaison is entirely different from field operations and requires a thorough knowledge both of the problems and policies of the domestic and foreign fields and of the operations of the major agencies here in Washington with which we have interests in common. Day has had extensive liaison experience, having served as Number One Man of the former Liaison Section and having handled top liaison assignments prior thereto. He is currently serving as Number One Man in the Nationalities Intelligence Section, in which Section the present Special Coordination Unit is located, and has continued to directly supervise both domestic and foreign liaison ever since discontinuance of the Liaison Section. Prior to his assignment to Headquarters, he was security coordinator in the Los Angeles Office, supervising more than 150 Agents assigned to five separate squads, a responsibility fully comparable with that of the SAC in most of our offices. Day is, as noted in your memorandum to Mr. Kinley of 6/30/72, our top expert on liaison matters.

Number One Man - Leon F. Schwartz, GS-15: Will assist with incoming calls and visits from other agencies, liaison with Washington representatives of RCMP, MI-5, MI-6, and ASIO, and overall coordination of Foreign Police Cooperation (FPC) matters. Schwartz is currently the Supervisor in Charge (SIC) of the Special Coordination Unit.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

directly administering the present limited liaison, the foreign office supervision, and the FPC matters. Schwartz was assigned to the previous Liaison Section and has an unusually wide personal acquaintance with both top and working level personnel in other U. S. agencies as well as having represented the Bureau on several of the U. S. Intelligence Board Committees. Prior to dissolution of the Liaison Section, he was given a special citation by the U. S. Air Force in appreciation for the liaison which he was then maintaining with that service. Schwartz has recently been handling the numerous telephone calls from other areas of the Executive Branch and has thereby continued his relationship with other agencies. In addition to a highly successful and productive career at Headquarters, Schwartz directly supervised in the New York Office the then highly important investigation of the New York State Communist Party and its membership prior to his assignment in Washington.

Liaison Supervisor - Robert H. Haynes, GS-15: Will handle liaison with the White House, Office of the Vice President, Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, National Security Council, and Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs. He handled the Bureau's liaison with the White House, Office of the Vice President, and the National Security Council for a number of years in the old Liaison Section and was continued in this assignment by the former Director after the Liaison Section was dissolved. Haynes also has a wide range of contacts in many other agencies, both military and civilian. He, too, has represented the Bureau on a number of security-type committees. In addition to his experience in the Executive Branch, Haynes was selected for and served with the investigative staff of the House Committee on Appropriations, discharging his responsibilities in highly commendable fashion.

Liaison Supervisor - Fred J. Cassidy, GS-15: Will handle liaison with Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). He was one of the two Agents who handled the CIA liaison before it was cut off by the former Director. He is currently serving as SIC of a Soviet espionage unit and supervised Soviet espionage matters in Washington Field Office (WFO) before assignment to FBIHQ. His prior experience at CIA will permit him rapidly to redevelop the strong personal liaison we once enjoyed with that Agency and which is so essential to the harmonious and mutually advantageous relationship which we should enjoy with that Agency. Since so much of our business with CIA involves Soviet and other espionage matters, he is a natural selection for this assignment.

Liaison Supervisor - William J. McDonnell, GS-15: Will handle liaison with National Security Agency (NSA), Atomic Energy Commission, Transportation Department (including Federal Aviation Agency, Coast Guard), and U. S. Intelligence Board Signal Intelligence Committee.

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

For a number of years, McDonnell handled our liaison with NSA and was directly responsible for some of the major contributions NSA has made to FBI work. He is widely known and respected at NSA and other agencies with which he has dealt. He is currently SIC of a unit within the Nationalities Intelligence Section. He had broad supervisory experience in New York Office prior to transfer to FBIHQ, serving as supervisor of the major case squad in the Criminal Section, and subsequently of the Satellite Section handling Soviet-bloc espionage matters. He later became Number One Man to the SAC of the Espionage Division of the New York Office.

Liaison Supervisor - Bernard C. Rachner, GS-14: Will handle liaison with State Department, Treasury (including Secret Service, Internal Revenue, Customs, and Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms). In the old Liaison Section, Rachner maintained liaison with State Department and Secret Service. He enjoys a first-name relationship with the Secret Service Director and has an encyclopedic knowledge of State, including contacts at all levels. He is currently assigned to the Foreign Liaison Desk where many State Department officials continue to telephone him to bring up matters of interest to the Bureau. Prior to assignment at FBIHQ, he handled some of the most sensitive and important investigations being conducted by WFO in the security field.

Liaison Supervisor - John E. Manning, GS-14: Will handle liaison with Defense (including Army, Air Force, Navy, Marines, DSA, DIA, OSD, DIS, and Watch Committee). Of the Agents named here, Manning is the only man who did not serve in the former Liaison Section. Since its dissolution, however, he has worked with SA Schwartz in handling the numerous telephone inquiries received from other agencies and has personally resolved special problems arising with other agencies, particularly the military. An example of his effectiveness in this area is the very commendable job he has done in developing a smooth working relationship between the Bureau and the Special Air Mission of the Air Force. Another of his responsibilities in his current assignment has been to represent the Bureau in a most important committee of the U. S. Intelligence Board. Prior to this assignment, Manning had extensive experience in three divisions at FBIHQ, preceded by supervisory experience in the New York Office.

It should be noted that no recommendation is included for designation of one of the above individuals to serve as a unit SIC of domestic liaison matters. It is not considered that such a designation.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

would be applicable here as each of the men recommended is of SIC caliber and, in fact, most have already served in that position. Further, liaison is not conducted inside the office and we believe that each of these men should report directly to the Section Chief and Number One Man rather than to an intermediate supervisory level. It is proposed that the men be designated liaison supervisors without a unit designation.

Approved: Jim 10/29/62
6:23 P

It should be observed that the newly constituted section will not interfere with the specialized liaison currently maintained by other divisions and will not attempt to handle liaison across the board with all other departments and agencies in the Executive Branch, but, rather, will concentrate on those agencies having the most matters of mutual interest with us and with which problems are most apt to arise. The earlier memorandum, which is attached, submitted concerning this matter outlined this in some detail. Specific guidelines will be prepared and submitted for approval as soon as the new section gets under way. *Submitted Here ASAP!*

In addition to the domestic liaison supervision, discussed in detail above, the balance of the Section will, as approved by Mr. Gray, be comprised of the present Foreign Liaison Desk consisting of three Supervisors plus the necessary clerical personnel. It is recommended that SA Harvey C. Flemister, Jr., who was formerly the SIC of the Foreign Liaison Unit in the discontinued Liaison Section and who has acted as Senior Supervisor on the Foreign Liaison Desk since that time, be again named as SIC of the Foreign Liaison Unit. Flemister is well known and admired by the many contacts of our foreign offices who visit Washington and he has a thorough knowledge of foreign liaison matters.

It is observed that each of the men selected has had broad experience in the security field and is currently assigned to the Domestic Intelligence Division. As an overwhelming percentage of the problems to be resolved with other agencies are of a security nature, it is considered that the personnel selected are thoroughly qualified for this assignment. In addition, each of these men, by virtue of his broad field experience, is completely competent to deal with the other matters of Bureau interest which are encountered in connection with both foreign and domestic liaison.

~~SECRET~~

ACTION PAGE 5

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

ACTION:

(1) An organization chart of the new Liaison Section is attached. Upon Mr. Gray's approval, the Section will promptly commence operations.

(2) It is recommended that you schedule for discussion at a meeting of the Executives' Conference the proper location within the FBI of this newly-formed Section as requested by Mr. Gray.

EM

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ORGANIZATION CHART

LIAISON SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SECTION CHIEF - Graham A. Day

NUMBER ONE MAN - Leon F. Schwartz

Incoming calls and visitors from other agencies; liaison with Washington representatives of RCMP, [MI-5, MI-6, ASIO]; (S) general supervision of both foreign and domestic liaison

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Fred J. Cassidy
CIA

9/25/00
CLASSIFIED BY SP2 am/clj
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6-8
MDR-16

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Robert H. Haynes
White House
Office of the Vice President
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
National Security Council
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - John E. Manning
Department of Defense
(Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force,
other defense agencies)

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - William J. McDonnell
National Security Agency
Atomic Energy Commission
Department of Transportation

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Bernard C. Rachner
Department of State
Department of the Treasury

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

FOREIGN LIAISON UNIT

SUPERVISOR IN CHARGE - Harvey C. Flemister, Jr.
Preparation of schedules and itineraries
for foreign visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Bern
Bonn
Copenhagen
London
Paris
Rome
Singapore

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Robert A. Bermingham
Latin American visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Brasilia
Buenos Aires
Caracas
La Paz
Managua
Manila
Mexico City

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - John F. Burns
Assist with foreign visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Beirut
Hong Kong
Madrid
Ottawa
Tel Aviv
Tokyo

~~SECRET~~

EM

[Handwritten signature]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : THE ACTING DIRECTOR

DATE: 10-12-72

FROM : W. M. FELT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY 9202 ALM/eds
MDR-16

SUBJECT: PERSONNEL CHANGES

You previously approved the establishment of a Liaison Section and the purpose of this memorandum therefore is to submit the names of candidates to fill the position of Chief of this Section.

On 10-11-72 available members of the Personnel Selection Board met in my office, consisting of myself and Messrs. Walters, Miller, Bishop, Callahan, Dalbey, Jenkins, Conrad, Baker and Bates. In view of the pending transfers of SACs Kunkel and McDermott, I did not invite them to attend the meeting; however, in the future I intend to utilize the services of nearby SACs.

With the exception of Assistant Director Baker, all members have recommended the following 3 employees and they are, in order of preference, SA Graham A. Day, ASAC James J. Dunn, and SA Homer A. Boynton. Mr. Baker recommended, in his order of preference, SA Boynton, ASAC Dunn and SA Day.

1. SA Graham A. Day, No. 1 Man, Nationalities Intelligence Section, DID. He entered on duty 1-4-43, is in Grade GS-15, age 60, married, 2 children. He reported to DID 11-11-54, served as No. 1 Man of the former Liaison Section from 3/61 until 7/70 when the section was disbanded and since 5/10/72 has served in his current position. Mr. Day's age, length of service at FBIHQ were carefully considered during the meeting; nevertheless, with the exception of Mr. Baker, the others present, including me, feel that Day is without a doubt the most qualified employee to fill this particular position. He has had vast experience in liaison work and even in his current position has continued to directly supervise both domestic and foreign liaison functions. He has a thorough knowledge of the problems and policies of the domestic and foreign fields and of the operations of the major agencies here in Washington. He is without doubt the Bureau's top expert on liaison matters and he has many top-level contacts in Government. It was also pointed out that during the critical initial stages of re-establishing our liaison functions it is essential that the man heading the section be exceptionally strong in this field and Day certainly fulfills this requirement.

Enc.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum to the Acting Director
Re: Personnel Changes

2. ASAC James J. Dunn, Jr., Baltimore Office. He entered on duty as an SA 6-28-54, is in Grade GS-15, age 43, married, 1 child. He served in 2 field offices prior to reporting to FBIHQ 3-25-58. He reported to Salt Lake City as an ASAC 2-15-70 and has been serving in this same capacity in the Baltimore Office since 8-12-71. Baltimore was last inspected 7/72 and received ratings of Very Good in 4 categories and Excellent in 1. For a period of time in 1965 Dunn was assigned to the Liaison Section, DID, and his work in this particular area was considered excellent.

3. SA Homer A. Boynton, Jr., New York Office. He entered on duty 6-30-52 and has continuously been assigned to the New York Office since 2-7-55. He is in Grade GS-15, age 45, married, 3 children. He has an excellent record and has served in a supervisory position in the New York Office since 11-7-66. Since 9-16-69 he has been serving as the No. 1 Man to the SAC, Administrative Division, New York. A portion of the duties involved in connection with this position has been the supervision of employees engaged in liaison type duties in the New York area.

RECOMMENDATION:

That you indicate your selection of the above-listed employees for designation as Section Chief of the Liaison Section.

J...
10/13
4:07P

PERMANENT BRIEFS OF THE FILES OF SAs DAY, DUNN AND BOYNTON
ATTACHED.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Felt

DATE: 10/19/72

FROM : E. S. Miller

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/cky
NDR-16

Mr. Gray has approved the reconstitution of the Liaison Section and has appointed SA Homer Boynton of the New York Office as the Section Chief. In line with this and pursuant to Mr. Gray's request that Section personnel be selected who have had previous Liaison Section experience, I have prepared the attached organizational chart indicating the new personnel and their assignments. Each of the Domestic Liaison Supervisors, with one exception, was assigned to the former Liaison Section; each is currently assigned to this Division and no replacements are being requested; and each has had at least twenty years' experience in the FBI with wide experience both in the field and at FBI Headquarters. My memorandum 9/27/72 contained full details concerning these men and their assignments. The appointment of SA Boynton has necessitated some changes and the following is a summary of the anticipated assignments:

Number One Man - Graham A. Day, GS-15: It is essential that the new Section Chief be given the benefit of the most experienced assistant available to provide knowledge and background regarding the problems and policies of both the domestic and foreign fields and of the operations of the major agencies here in Washington with which the new Section will deal. SA Day was Number One Man of the former Liaison Section and supervised what remained of our domestic liaison after its dissolution. He has supervised the HILEV Program since its inception and is thoroughly knowledgeable in all aspects of both our work abroad and our liaison in Washington.

Liaison Supervisor - Leon F. Schwartz, GS-15: Will handle liaison with Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). Schwartz was assigned to the previous Liaison Section and has an unusually wide personal acquaintance with both top and working-level personnel in other U. S. agencies as well as having represented the Bureau on several of the U. S. Intelligence Board Committees. Due to the latter assignments, he is already known to many officials at CIA.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

Liaison Supervisor - Robert H. Haynes, GS-15: Will handle liaison with the White House, Office of the Vice President, Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, National Security Council, and Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs. Haynes handled this work in the former Liaison Section and has a wide range of contacts in many other agencies, both military and civilian.

Liaison Supervisor - William J. McDonnell, GS-15: Will handle liaison with National Security Agency (NSA), Atomic Energy Commission, Transportation Department (including Federal Aviation Agency, Coast Guard), and U. S. Intelligence Board Signal Intelligence Committee. For a number of years, McDonnell handled our liaison with NSA and was directly responsible for some of the major contributions NSA has made to FBI work. He is widely known and respected at NSA and other agencies with which he has dealt.

Liaison Supervisor - Bernard C. Rachner, GS-14: Will handle liaison with State Department, Treasury (including Secret Service, Internal Revenue, Customs, and Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms). In the old Liaison Section, Rachner maintained liaison with State Department and Secret Service. He enjoys a first-name relationship with the Secret Service Director and has an encyclopedic knowledge of State, including contacts at all levels.

Liaison Supervisor - John E. Manning, GS-14: Will handle liaison with Defense (including Army, Air Force, Navy, Marines, DSA, DIA, OSD, DIS, and Watch Committee). Of the Agents named here, Manning is the only man who did not serve in the former Liaison Section. Since its dissolution, however, he has assisted in handling the numerous telephone inquiries received from other agencies and has specialized in liaison with the military. An example of his effectiveness is his development of a smooth working relationship between the Bureau and the Special Air Mission of the Air Force.

As explained in my memorandum 9/27/72, no recommendation is included for designation of one of the Liaison Supervisors as a unit Supervisor in Charge (SIC). It is not considered that such a designation would be applicable here as each of the men recommended is of SIC caliber and most have already served in that position. Liaison is not conducted inside the office and these men should report directly to the Section Chief and Number One Man rather than to an intermediate supervisory level.

Memorandum to Mr. Felt
Re: LIAISON SECTION

In addition to the domestic liaison supervision, discussed above, the balance of the Section will, as approved by Mr. Gray, be comprised of the present Foreign Liaison Desk consisting of three Supervisors plus the necessary clerical personnel. It is contemplated that SA Harvey C. Flemister, Jr., who was formerly the SIC of the Foreign Liaison Unit in the discontinued Liaison Section and who has acted as Senior Supervisor on the Foreign Liaison Desk since that time, be again named as SIC of the Foreign Liaison Unit. He is well known and admired by the many contacts of our foreign offices who visit Washington and has a thorough knowledge of foreign liaison matters.

ACTION:

For information. An organizational chart of the new Liaison Section is attached and I am moving promptly to further implement Mr. Gray's instructions in this regard.

*Approved: J. J. [unclear]
10/29
6:23 P*

~~SECRET~~

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

LIAISON SECTION

SECTION CHIEF - Homer Boynton

NUMBER ONE MAN - Graham A. Day

Incoming calls and visitors from other agencies; liaison with Washington representatives of RCMP, [MI-5, MI-6, ASIO;] (S) general supervision of both foreign and domestic liaison

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Leon F. Schwartz
CIA

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Robert H. Haynes
White House
Office of the Vice President
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
National Security Council
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - John E. Manning
Department of Defense
(Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force,
other defense agencies)

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - William J. McDonnell
National Security Agency
Atomic Energy Commission
Department of Transportation

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Bernard C. Rachner
Department of State
Department of the Treasury

9/25/00
CLASSIFIED BY 502 ALM/clj
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6
MDR-16

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

FOREIGN LIAISON UNIT

SUPERVISOR IN CHARGE - Harvey C. Flemister, Jr.
Preparation of schedules and itineraries
for foreign visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Bern
Bonn
Copenhagen
London
Paris
Rome
Singapore

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - Robert A. Bermingham
Latin American visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Brasilia
Buenos Aires
Caracas
La Paz
Managua
Manila
Mexico City

LIAISON SUPERVISOR - John F. Burns
Assist with foreign visitors
Supervision of liaison operations in
following offices:

Beirut
Hong Kong
Madrid
Ottawa
Tel Aviv
Tokyo

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. M. Felt

DATE: 11/10/72

FROM : Mr. E. S. Miller

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/25/00 BY SP2ALM/ky

SUBJECT: LIAISON SECTION

MDR-16

In line with the re-establishment of the Liaison Section, as approved by Mr. Gray in my memorandum of 10/19/72, I am recommending that the 10 Supervisors assigned to this Section be given the title of Inspector with no change in pay for the duration of their liaison assignment and be authorized to use personal cards for official business as needed.

The men handling both our domestic and foreign liaison contacts for the Bureau have been carefully selected on the basis of their background and experience to effectively represent the Bureau at the highest levels of important foreign and domestic agencies. All of these men will be meeting frequently with U. S. and foreign officials of the highest rank, which will include Cabinet officers, Ambassadors and heads of important domestic and foreign agencies.

In order to carry out their assignments in the most effective manner, I believe that it is important that these men be recognized as much as possible by the officials they are contacting as key representatives of the FBI. This procedure has been followed in the past with regard to the two Bureau representatives handling our liaison with Congress and the American Bar Association, both of whom carry the title of Inspector. This has been found to be highly beneficial in assisting these individuals in fulfilling their important liaison responsibilities and I feel it should be equally helpful to the men of our new Liaison Section who have been selected to handle our domestic and foreign liaison assignments.

ACTION:

If approved, the Supervisors assigned to the Liaison Section will be given the temporary title of Inspector for the duration of their liaison assignment and will be authorized to use personal cards for official business as needed.

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your Committee. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your Committee and the content may not be disclosed to unauthorized personnel without the express approval of the FBI.

SEE ADDENDUM ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, PAGE 2

OVER

Memorandum E. S. Miller to W. M. Felt
Re: Liaison Section

ADDENDUM ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

.11/24/72

There are currently 36 Special Agents who have credentials with title of Inspector. Most are Number One Men to Assistant Directors or to Acting Associate Director or assigned to Inspection Division. About six or seven carry the title of Inspector so as to give them stature as Bureau representatives above the rank of Special Agent in keeping with their duties requiring them to represent the Bureau in significant contacts in the Congressional, diplomatic, Government agency, business, and private sectors. Although I feel the issuance of Inspector's credentials should be restricted as much as possible, the duties of our liaison agents are such as to qualify them for the temporary title of Inspector for the duration of their liaison assignment and at no change in grade or salary. Upon reassignment from liaison duties authority to carry Inspector's credentials should be automatically terminated.

OVER

11-27-72:

I have carefully considered the information submitted by Domestic Intelligence and Administrative Divisions as to the conferring of the title Inspector on the 10 supervisors currently assigned to the Liaison Section. However, I do not feel that the best interests of the Bureau will be served in the long run by taking favorable action. I am convinced that to accede to this request would result in similar requests from other divisions, many of which would appear to be as justified as the issue currently in hand. In the long run therefore, we would, in a sense, be lessening the importance of the Inspector's title in the Bureau.

Moreover, I can also foresee problems in reassigning a man from such duties and removing the Inspector's title from him. Such action would be in the form of a demotion in accordance with the Veterans' Preference Act which specifically states 30 days' advance written notice must be furnished to an employee if he is reduced in grade, salary or rank. If we were to advise an employee that this title was temporary and would be in effect only for the duration of his current assignment we would still have to abide by the law in giving the employee 30 days' advance written notice. Therefore, in considering all ramifications of this matter, approval is not given to the recommendation.

1. Agree!

2. I do not want to
preferate the title.

Jim
11-29
11:02 A.